Syllabus for Bachelor of Technology In Pharmaceutical Chemistry and Technology

(Under the National Education Policy, NEP 2020) (2023-2024)



Department of Pharmaceutical Sciences and Technology INSTITUTE OF CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY

(University Under Section-3 of UGC Act, 1956)

Elite Status and Center for Excellence

Government of Maharashtra

Nathalal Parekh Marg, Matunga, Mumbai 400 019 (INDIA) www.ictmumbai.edu.in, Tel: (91-22) 3361 1111, Fax: 2414 5614

The undergraduate programmes at the Institute of Chemical Technology are reputed worldwide. Alumni from these programmes have found a place of pride in the Indian chemical industry including some top names and many as entrepreneurs, in Universities/ Institutes and Research Organization's throughout India and the world. The B.Tech. Programmes in the then Department of Chemical Technology, University of Mumbai started in 1934 as post B.Sc., second graduation as B.Sc. (Tech.). Keeping national, societal needs in focus, post-independence, the programme grew into multiple branches keeping connection with chemical engineering content. Once the Institute became a university in 2009, these became independent B. Tech. Programmes retaining their dual core nature. The Institute of Chemical Technology is committed to keeping its syllabi updated and globally relevant for the industry. We have revamped the syllabi of all the B. Tech. programmes now in 2023 as per NEP 2020. The 176-credit programme each has the following Credit Distribution.

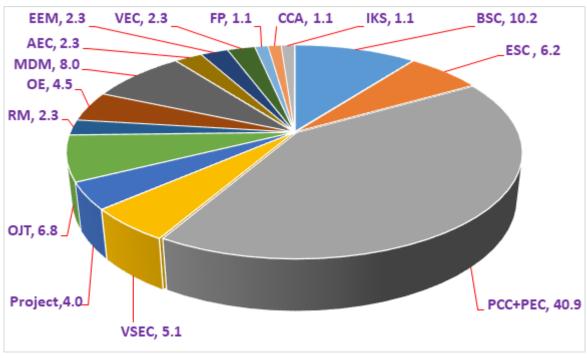


Figure 1 Distribution of various course types (in percentage) for the programme as per the NEP2020 guidelines. This distribution does not include Honours courses having 18 credits in total.

All the courses are credit based and the evaluations are grade based. The credit system is a systematic way of describing an educational programme by attaching credits to its components. The definition of credits is based on student workload, learning outcomes and contact hours. This system is described in detail in Regulation No.9 of the Institute. Each theory course consists of Lectures and tutorials. During tutorial session, it is expected that the problem solving / case studies / relevant real-life applications/ student presentations / home assignments/individual or group projects are discussed in the presence of the teacher. Teachers can have the freedom to interchange lectures / tutorials depending upon the topic. The institute gives emphasis on continuous evaluation with considerable freedom to the teacher in deciding the mode of evaluation.

A. Programme Educational Objectives for B. Tech Pharmaceutical Chemistry and Technology

PEO1	Successful Career	Graduates from the programme will have successful careers in Pharmaceutical								
ILOI	Successiui Careei	and allied industries at various levels of management.								
		Graduates from the programme will pursue higher study related to								
PEO2	Higher Study	Pharmaceutical Chemistry and Technology and allied disciplines in premier								
		institutions across the world and make a career in academics or research.								
PEO3	Multi-disciplinary	Graduates from the programme will work in a multi-disciplinary environment								
PEU3	Skills	in the domain of Pharmaceutical technology.								

B. Program Outcomes as defined by the National Board of Accreditation (NBA): 12 Graduate Attributes

	T	
PO1	Engineering	Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an
	knowledge	engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems.
		Identify, formulate, review research literature, and analyze complex engineering
PO2	Problem analysis	problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of
		mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences
		Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system
PO3	Design/developme	components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate
100	nt of solutions	consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and
		environmental considerations
	Conduct	Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of
PO4	investigations of	experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information
	complex problems	to provide valid conclusions.
		Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern
PO5	Modern tool usage	engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex
		engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations
	The engineer and	Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health,
PO6	The engineer and	safety, legal and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the
	society	professional engineering practice.
	Environment and	Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and
PO7	Environment and	environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for
	sustainability	sustainable development
DO0	ID41-1	Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities
PO8	Ethics	and norms of the engineering practice
DOO	Individual and	Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams,
PO9	teamwork	and in multidisciplinary settings.
		Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering
DO10		community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write
PO10	Communication	effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and
		give and receive clear instructions.
	Project	Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management
PO11	management and	principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team,
	finance	to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments
7046		Recognize the need for and have the preparation and ability to engage in
PO12	Life-long learning	independent and lifelong learning in the broadest context of technological change.
L	1	The state of the s

C. Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs) for B. Tech Pharmaceutical Chemistry and Technology

The graduates will be able to:

PSO1	Understand terminology, basic concepts of science, mathematics, and fundamentals of engineering, pharmacy and technology particularly in Pharmaceutical Chemistry and Technology.
PSO2	Know about the concept of Pharmaceutical Chemistry and analysis, formulation, phytoconstituents, biotechnology processes to meet the specified needs considering feasibility, safety, health hazards, societal, economic, and environmental or sustainability factors as well as critically analyse relationships between these factors in the field of Pharmaceutical Chemistry and Technology.
PSO3	Probe and investigate to conduct experiments, research, or model as per standards, collect and analyse information based on field visits, analysis, and interpretation of data to prepare the valid technical project reports.
PSO4	Apply basic science, basic engineering and pharmaceutical chemistry and technology knowledge in various sectors of industry, environment, life, and society, as well as develop solutions to complex molecules and its formulation applying principles and knowledge gained throughout the program or to develop new knowledge or methodologies through research.
PSO5	Furnish to the needs of Pharmaceutical and fine chemical industry, research organizations and academic institutes. Set-up their own ventures and generate employment, promote awareness in society about Pharmaceutical technology profession.

EXIT Policy

Based on the National Education Policy guidelines(NEP-2020), the following rules and regulations shall be applicable for the exit from the Degree program where the candidate is currently registered, after the First year, Second Year, and Third Year of the students can exit at each level of their four-year B.Tech Pharmaceutical Chemistry and Technology program.

- a) A candidate who has earned a total of 44 credits after the First year of the Degree Course AND completed eight weeks of practical training can exit the degree course with a Certificate in a relevant degree program.
- b) A candidate who has earned a total of 88 credits after the Second year of the Degree Course AND has completed eight weeks of practical training/Internship can exit the degree course with Diploma in a relevant degree program.
- c) A candidate who has earned a total of 132 credits after the Third year of the Degree course AND has completed eight weeks of practical training/ Internship can exit the degree with B.Sc (Tech) in a relevant degree program.
- d) The candidate shall apply for the exit from the program by this exit policy in a standard format. The letter will be addressed to The Dean, Academic Program. The exit will be permitted only on completion of the training program as prescribed by the Regulations.

Sr. No.	Exit Year	Mandatory Activity	Credits	Duration (No of Weeks)
1	1 st Year (After Semester II)	8 credit course workshop/chemistry lab (after semester 2)	8	8 weeks
2	2 nd Year (After Semester IV)	Certificate Course in Practice of Chemical Technology of ICT (CCPCT)	8	8 weeks
3	3 rd Year (After Semester VI)	In-plant training for 3 months	8	8 weeks

Syllabus Structure for Bachelor of Technology in Pharmaceutical Chemistry and Technology

		SEM	ESTER -	- I						
Subject Code	Subject	Course Type	Credits	Н	rs/We	eek	Mai	ks for v	arious	Exams
				L	T	P	CA	MS	ES	Total
CHT1405	Physical Chemistry	BSC	3	2	1	0	20	30	50	100
CHT1406	Analytical Chemistry	BSC	3	2	1	0	20	30	50	100
MAT1301	Engineering Mathematics	ESC	3	2	1	0	20	30	50	100
PYT1205	Applied Physics	BSC	2	1	1	0	20	30	50	100
GEP1129	Engineering Graphics and Computer Aided Drafting	VSEC	3	1	0	4	20	30	50	100
PHT1415	SPL-1: Introduction to Technology of Pharmaceuticals and Fine Chemicals	ESC	2	1	1	0	20	30	50	100
HUP1110B	Communication Skills	AEC	2	0	0	4	50	0	50	100
HUPXXXX	OPEN Activity - Sports/ Fine arts/Yoga/ Music/NSS**	CCA	2	0	0	4	50	0	50	100
PYP1101	Physics Laboratory	BSC	2	0	0	4	50	0	50	100
	Total		22	9	5	16	-	-	-	900

		SEMES	STER –	II						
Subject Code	Subject	Course Type	Credits	Hrs/Week		Mar	Marks for various Exams			
				L	T	P	CA	MS	ES	Total
CHT1407	Organic Chemistry	BSC	3	2	1	0	20	30	50	100
CHT1408	Industrial Chemistry	BSC	3	2	1	0	20	30	50	100
PHT1416	SPL-2: Pharmaceutical Analysis	PCC	2	1	1	0	20	30	50	100
GET1306	Basic Mechanical Engineering	ESC	2	1	1	0	20	30	50	100
GET1125	Electrical Engineering and Electronics	ESC	2	1	1	0	20	30	50	100
CEP1720	Process Calculations	ESC	2	0	0	4	50	0	50	100
HUPXXXX	OPEN Activity- Sports/ Fine Arts/Yoga/ Music/NSS**	CCA	2	0	0	4	50	0	50	100
HUT1117	MOOCs/Indian Knowledge System	IKS	2	2	0	0	20	30	50	100
CHP1343	Physical and Analytical Chemistry Laboratory	BSC	2	0	0	4	50	0	50	100
CHP1132	Organic Chemistry Laboratory	VSEC	2	0	0	4	50	0	50	100
	Total		22	9	5	16	-	-	-	1000

Note:

- Universal Human Values (UHV) an audit course to be taken in inter-semester break after Semester II to be taken as MOOC course.
- ** Students will undertake these co-curricular activities such as sports / Fine Arts / Yoga / Music / Literature etc. administered through various clubs under Technological Association approved by Dean, Students Affairs.

		SEMI	ESTER-I	II						
Subject Code	Subject	Course Type	Credits	Hrs	s/Wee	ek	Maı	rks for v	various E	xams
				L	T	P	CA	MS	ES	Total
PHT1417	SPL-3: Pharmaceutical Formulation Technology-I	PCC	4	3	1	0	20	30	50	100
PHT1418	SPL-4: Pharmaceutical Green Chemistry	PCC	2	1	1	0	20	30	50	100
HUTXXXX	From Basic Sciences (Chemistry/ Physics/Biology / Maths / Humanities)	OE	4	3	1	0	20	30	50	100
HUPXXXX	Modern Indian Language (Marathi / Hindi or Any other language will be chosen)	AEC	2	0	0	4	50	0	50	100
HUT1205	Basic Economics and Finance	EEM	2	1	1	0	20	30	50	100
XXXXXXX	Value Enhancement in Emerging Areas(NPTEL)	VEC	2	1	1	0	20	30	50	100
XXXXXXX	MDM-I	MDM	2	1	1	0	20	30	50	100
PHP1419	Pr-1: Lab-1: Pharmaceutical Formulation Technology Laboratory-I	PCC	2	0	0	4	50	0	50	100
PHP1420	Pr 2: Lab 2: Pharmaceutical and Biochemistry Analysis	PCC	2	0	0	4	50	0	50	100
	Total		22	10	6	12	-	-	=	900

		SEME	STER-	IV						
Subject Code	Subject	Course	Credi	Hrs/Week		Marks for various Exams				
Subject code	Subject	Type	ts	111.	,, 11 CC	/IX	14141	IKS TOT V	urious L	ZAGIIIS
				L	T	P	CA	MS	ES	Total
CET1105	Transport Phenomena	PCC	4	3	1	0	20	30	50	100
PHT1421	SPL-5: Medicinal	PCC	3	2	1	0	20	30	50	100
F1111421	Chemistry	rcc	3	2	1	U	20	30	30	100
PHT1422	SPL-6 : Physiology and	PCC	3	2	1	0	20	30	50	100
11111422	Pharmacology	TCC	3	2	1	U	20	30	30	100
	From Basic Sciences									
XXXXXXX	(Chemistry/ Physics/	OE	2	1	1	0	20	30	50	100
ΛΛΛΛΛΛ	Biology / Maths) or	OE .		1	1	U	20	30	30	100
	Humanities Discipline									

CET1805	Chemical Process Economics	EEM	2	1	1	0	20	30	50	100
HUT1206	Environmental Sciences and Technology	VEC	2	1	1	0	20	30	50	100
XXXXXXX	MDM II	MDM	2	1	1	0	20	30	50	100
HUPXXXX	Community Engagement Projects#	CEP/ FP	2	0	0	4	50	0	50	100
PHP1423	Pr-3: Lab-3: Pharmaceutical Chemistry Laboratory-I	VSEC	2	0	0	4	50	0	50	100
	Total		22	11	7	8	-	-	-	900

Note: # During summer vacation, students will undertake community projects as individual or group related to study of societal technological activities through various organization such as Lions club, Teach India, Marathi Vidnyan Parishad, CSR projects outsourced by various industries, ISR activities administered through Technological Association approved by the Dean, Student Affairs.

		SEME	STER -V	7						
Subject Code	Subject	Course Type	Credits	Hı	:s/We	ek	Ma	rks for	various E	Exams
				L	T	P	CA	MS	ES	Total
CET1806	Chemical Reaction Engineering	PCC	2	1	1	0	20	30	50	100
CET1807	Chemical Engineering Operations	PCC	2	1	1	0	20	30	50	100
PHT1424	SPL-7: Pharmaceutical Formulation Technology-II	PCC	4	3	1	0	20	30	50	100
XXXXXXX	DPST Elective - I Offered by Department (SPL-8)	PEC-1	4	3	1	0	20	30	50	100
XXXXXXX	From Basic Sciences (Chemistry/ Physics/ Biology / Maths) or Humanities Discipline	OE	2	1	1	0	20	30	50	100
XXXXXXX	MDM-III	MDM	4	2	0	4	50	0	50	100
PHP1427	Pr-4: Lab 4: Pharmaceutical Chemistry Laboratory-II	PCC	2	0	0	4	50	0	50	100
PHP1428	Pr-5: Lab 5: Pharmaceutical Formulation Technology laboratory-II	PCC	2	0	0	4	50	0	50	100
PHT1426	Honors Course-I: Reagents in API Process Industry	PCC	4	3	1	0	20	30	50	100
	Total		26	14	6	12	-	-	-	900

		SEMES'	TER -V	I						
Subject Code	Subject	Course Type	Credits	Hı	s/We	ek	Ma	rks for	various E	Exams
				L	T	P	CA	MS	ES	Total
PHT1429	SPL-9: Pharmaceutical Biotechnology	PCC	3	2	1	0	20	30	50	100
PHT1430	SPL-10: Validation and regulatory Requirements	PCC	3	2	1	0	20	30	50	100
XXXXXXX	Offered by Department(SPL-11)	PEC-2	4	3	1	0	20	30	50	100
PHT1432	SPL-12: Pharmaceutical Chemistry-I	PCC	4	3	1	0	20	30	50	100
XXXXXXX	MDM IV	MDM	2	1	1	0	20	30	50	100
CEP1714	Chemical Engineering Laboratory	VSEC	2	0	0	4	50	0	50	100
PHP1434	Pr-6 : Lab-6 Biotechnology Laboratory	PCC	2	0	0	4	50	0	50	100
PHP1435	Pr-7: Lab -7: Medicinal Natural Products Laboratory	PEC	2	0	0	4	50	0	50	100
PHT1433	Honors Course-II: Chemistry and Technology of Fine Chemicals	PCC	4	3	1	0	20	30	50	100
	Total		26	14	6	12	ı	-	-	900

		SEME	STER-V	II						
Subject Code	Subject	Course Type	Credits	Hı	s/We	ek	Ma	rks for	various l	Exams
				L	T	P	CA	MS	ES	Total
PHT1436	SPL-13: Pharmaceutical Formulation Technology-III	PCC	3	2	1	0	20	30	50	100
PHT1437	SPL-14-Pharmaceutical Chemistry-II	PCC	2	1	1	0	20	30	50	100
XXXXXX	DPST Elective - III Offered by Department	PEC-3	3	2	1	0	20	30	50	100
XXXXXX	DPST Elective - IV Offered by Department	PEC-4	2	2	0	0	20	30	50	100
PHTXXXX	MDM V	MDM	2	1	1	0	20	30	50	100
PHP1442	Literature Review (Research Methodology - I)	RM-1	2	1	0	2	50	0	50	100
PHT1443	Design and Analysis of Experiments (Research Methodology - II)	RM-2	2	1	0	2	20	30	50	100
PHP1444	Project –I (Literature search+ Expt)	Project	4	0	0	8	50	0	50	100
PHP1445	Pr-8: Lab-8: Pharmaceutical	PCC	2	0	0	4	50	0	50	100

	Formulation Technology									
	Laboratory-III									
	Honors Course-III:									
PHT1441	Chemistry of Natural	PCC	4	3	1	0	20	30	50	100
	Products									
	Total		26	13	5	16	-	-	-	1000

	SEN	MESTER -	VIII (10	Weel	ks)					
Subject Code	Subject	Course Type	Credits	Н	rs/Wee	k	Maı	rks for	various E	Exams
				L	T	P	CA	MS	ES	Total
PHT1446	SPL-15: Pharmaceutical Chemistry-III	PCC	3	5	1	0	20	30	50	100
XXXXXXX	MDM-VI	MDM	2	2	1	0	20	30	50	100
PHP1449	Project-II(Experiments)	PCC	3	0	0	16	50	0	50	100
PHP1450	Pr-9: Lab-9: Process Technology Laboratory	PEC	2	0	0	4	50	0	50	100
PHT1447	Honors Course-IV: Process Technology of Drugs and Intermediates	PCC	3	5	1	0	20	30	50	100
PHT1448	Honors Course-V : Novel Drug Delivery System	PCC	3	5	1	0	20	30	50	100
	SEMI	ESTER – V	TIII (12-1	6 We	eeks)					
PHP1451	Internship with Industry (12 – 16 Weeks)	Internship/ On Job Training Project	12	0	0	0	50	0	50	100
	Total		28	17	4	20	-	-	-	700

BSC: Basic Science Course,

ESC: Engineering Science Course

PCC: Program Core Course, PEC: Program Elective Course

MDM: Multi-disciplinary Minor: Different discipline of engineering or different faculty altogether

OE: Open Elective: To be chosen compulsorily from faculty other than major discipline

VSEC: Vocational and Skill Enhancement Course: Hands on training corresponding to major/minor

AEC: Ability Enhancement Course: English 2 credit, Modern Indian Language 2 credit

IKS: Indian Knowledge System: Indian Architecture/Maths/Medicine

VEC: Value Enhancement Course: e.g. Understanding India, Environmental Science / Education / Digital and Tech solutions

RM: Research Methodology

CCA: Co-curricular activities: Health and wellness / Yoga / Sports / Cultural activities / NSS/NCC/Applied visual performing arts.

EEM: Entrepreneurship / Economics / Management

D. Detailed Syllabus

FIRST YEAR: SEMESTER-I

	Course Code: CHT1405	Course Titles Physical Chamistry		Credi	ts = 3		
BSC	Course Code: CH11405	Course Title: Physical Chemistry	L				
	Semester: I	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0		
		List of Prerequisite Courses					
Standa	rd XII Chemistry						
		Courses where this course will be prerequisite					
Physic		aboratory(CHP1343), Transport Phenomena(CET1105)					
		of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program					
		o understand and apply the principles of thermodynamics to			-		
		apply the insights to understand the stability of solutions		sponta	aneity		
physica		of thermodynamics parameters on phase and chemical equil			1 77		
O	Course Co	ontents (Topics and subtopics)	Ke	quire	d Hour		
Sr. No	Course Contents (Topics a						
	Laws of thermodynamics						
		eat capacities, application of first law to gases,					
1	thermochemistry- l b) Statements and ar	oplications of second law of thermodynamics, Clausius			_		
1		as a state function, entropy changes for reversible and		6			
		ses, entropy and probability					
	_	odynamics, absolute entropies, verification of third law					
		d equilibrium –Helmholtz and Gibbs free energy,		3			
2		Maxwell's relations, effect of T and P on free energy,		3			
2		free energy and entropy of mixing, partial molar quantities					
3	and chemical potential, Gib			6	,		
	Equilibrium in solutions -	ideal and non-ideal solutions, Henry's law and Raoult's					
4	law, colligative properties, a	ctivity and activity coefficients, thermodynamic properties		7	1		
	of electrolytes in solution						
		bility constant, common ion effect, effect of added salts on					
5		ong acids and bases, buffer solutions, ionic solutions		5	;		
		Chaterlier's principle, Effect of temperature, pressure and					
	composition on equilibrium						
	_	reaction rates and order, experimental methods in kinetic					
6	studies, differential and inte	gral methods to formulate rate equations of zero, first and		3	;		
	Experimental methods of ki	netic studies					
	-						
	Kinetics and reaction mechanism – rate determining step, steady state approximation Complex reactions- parallel, consecutive and reversible reactions						
7		tochemical chain reactions, polymerization reactions		6	,		
	Fast reactions – experimen	÷ •					
0		omogeneous acid / base catalysis (specific and general acid					
8	catalysis), enzyme catalysis			6	,		
9	Reactions at interface -	Adsorption isotherms, kinetics of surface reactions-		3	,		
y	Hishelwood and Rideal mod	dels of surface reactions		3	,		
		Total		4:			

List of Textbooks/ Reference Books

1	Atkins, Peter W.; Paula, Julio de; Keeler, James. Atkin's Physical Chemistry; 11th ed.;	Oxford University						
	Press (2018).							
2	Elements of Physical Chemistry (7th edition) by P. W. Atkins and J. de Paula, Oxfor	rd University Press,						
	2016.							
3	Chemical Kinetics (3rd edition) by Keith J. Laidler, New York: Harper & -Row, 1987.							
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)							
CO1	Understand the concepts of thermodynamics and relate them to measurable quantities	K2						
CO2	Elucidate the effect of thermodynamic quantities on physical and chemical equilibria K4							
CO3	Correlate the thermodynamic properties of chemical systems with the observed	К3						
	outcomes and predict the optimum conditions							
CO4	Comprehend fundamental knowledge in chemical kinetics with basics of order,	K2						
	molecularity and temperature effect							
CO5	Examine kinetics for complex, fast and interfacial reactions	К3						
CO6	Comprehend different theories in kinetics to explain the molecular origin of kinetic	K4						
	phenomena							
K1	K1 – Remembering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating, K6 – Creating							

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)												
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	
CO1	2	3	2	3	2	1	2	0	0	1	0	2	
CO2	2	3	2	3	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	
CO3	2	3	2	3	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	
CO4	2	3	1	2	2	1	2	0	0	1	0	2	
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	1	0	1	0	1	
CO6	2	2	3	3	2	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	

3-Strong Contribution; 2-Moderate Contribution; 1-Low Contribution, 0-No contribution

Mappin	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)											
	PSO1 PSO2 PSO3 PSO4 PSO5											
CO1	2	2	2	1	1							
CO2	2	1	1	1	0							
CO3	2	2	2	1	1							
CO4	2	2	2	1	1							
CO5	2	1	2	0	0							
CO6	2	1	1	1	1							

BSC	Course Code: CHT1406	Course Titles Amelytical Chemistry	Credits = 3					
	Course Coue: CH11400	Course Title: Analytical Chemistry	L	T	P			
	Semester: I	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0			
		List of Prerequisite Courses						
Standar	Standard XII Chemistry							
	List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite							

Physical and Analytical Chemistry Laboratory (CHP1343), Pharmaceutical Analysis (PHT1416), Structure Analysis by Spectroscopy (PHT1438)

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

The course introduces the students to key concepts of chemical analysis – sampling, selection of analytical method and data analysis. It presents basic techniques like spectroscopy and chromatography. The students should be able to select an appropriate analytical technique and apply it in accordance with its strengths and limitations.

	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Required Hours
1	Introduction to chemical analysis, terminology (technique / method / procedure / protocol), broad classification of analytical techniques, good laboratory practices	5
2	Criteria for selecting analytical methods – accuracy, precision, sensitivity, selectivity, and detection limit Calibration and validation	8
3	Data analysis : errors – systematic and random errors, statistical treatment of experimental results (F, Q and t tests, rejection of data, and confidence intervals), least square method, correlation coefficients	6
4	Spectroscopic methods: General principle, instrumentation and applications of UV-visible spectroscopy Infrared spectroscopy fluorescence spectroscopy	8
5	 Electrochemical methods: General principle, instrumentation and applications of Conductometry Potentiometry 	8
6	Chromatographic methods: General principle, instrumentation and applications of • Gas chromatography (GC) • HPLC	10
	Total	45
	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books	
1	David Harvey. Modern Analytical Chemistry; McGraw-Hill (1999)	
2	R. A. Day and A. L. Underwood. Quantitative Analysis, Prentice Hall of India (2001)	
3	H. H. Willard, L. L. Merritt, J. A. Dean and F. A. Settle. Instrumental Methods of Analy Wadsworth Publishing, USA (2004)	vsis, 7 th ed.;
4	D. A. Skoog, D. M. West, F. James Holler and S. R. Crouch. Fundamentals of Analytica ed.; Cengage Learning (2013)	
5	D. A. Skoog, F. James Holler and S. R. Crouch. Principles of Instrumental Analysis; 6 th Learning (2016)	ed.; Cengage
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
CO1	Explain the principles of UV-visible and fluorescence spectroscopic methods	К3
CO2	Explain the principles of electrochemical methods	K3
CO3	Understand the principles of chromatographic separations	K3
CO4	Evaluate the results of chemical analysis in terms of accuracy and precision	K4
CO5	Apply the principles of sampling to design an optimum analytical protocol	K4
CO6	Identify conditions to minimize the error and increase the sensitivity of analysis	K5
K1 -	- Remembering, K2-Understanding, K3-Applying, K4-Analyzing, K5-Evaluating,	K6 – Creating

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)												
	PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 PO10 PO11 PO12												
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	0	1	
CO2	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	
CO3	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	0	1	1	0	1	

CO4	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	1	1	1	0	1
CO5	2	2	2	1	2	1	1	1	0	1	1	0
CO6	2	2	1	1	2	1	2	1	0	0	0	0

Mappir	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)											
	PSO1 PSO2 PSO3 PSO4 PSO5											
CO1	1	2	1	1	1							
CO2	1	2	1	2	1							
CO3	2	2	2	1	1							
CO4	1	2	1	2	1							
CO5	1	2	1	1	1							
CO6	1	2	1	1	1							

3-Strong Contribution; 2-Moderate Contribution; 1-Low Contribution, 0 – No contribution

ESC	Course Code: MAT1301	Course Title: Engineering Mathematics	(Cred	its = 3					
		Course True: Engineering Mathematics	L	T	P					
	Semester: I	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0					
		List of Prerequisite Courses								
XII Sta	XII Standard Mathematics									
	List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite									

Chemical Engineering Laboratory (CEP1714), Process Calculations(CEP1720), Design and Analysis of Experiments (Research Methodology-II (PHT1443)

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

This is a basic Mathematics course which will give the students the required foundations of mathematics to understand engineering/technology concepts in the later part of the technology programs. This course will also introduce probability distributions and basic statistics will be helpful to understand various data science studies in different technology disciplines.

	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Required Hours
1	Linear Algebra: Vectors in \mathbb{R}^n , notion of linear independence and dependence. \mathbb{R}^n as a vector space, vector subspaces of \mathbb{R}^n , basis of a vector subspace, row space, null space, and column space, rank of a matrix. Determinants and rank of matrices. Linear transformations in \mathbb{R}^n , Matrix of a linear transformation, change of basis and similarity, rank-nullity theorem, and its applications. Inner product spaces, orthonormal bases, Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization process, Eigenvalues and eigenvectors, characteristic polynomials, eigenvalues of special Orthogonal projection and its application to least square methods, Diagonalization of matrices and its applications to stochastic matrices	15
2	Differential Calculus: Higher order differentiation and Leibnitz Rule for the derivative, Taylor's and Maclaurin's theorems, Maxima/Minima, convexity of functions and applications. Functions of two or more variables, Limit and continuity, Partial differentiation, Total derivatives, Taylor's theorem for multivariable functions and its application to error calculations, Maxima/Minima, Method of Lagrange Multipliers, Introduction to double and triple integrals.	15
3	Probability & Statistics: Random variables and cumulative distribution function; probability mass function and probability density function; Some common univariate distributions: Binomial, Poisson, Uniform, exponential, Normal; Expectation and	15

	Moments; Moment generating function, Multiple random variables, and Joint	
	distribution; marginal distributions, Covariance and Correlation.	
	Concept of parameter estimation: maximum likelihood estimation; method of least	
	squares and simple linear regression; nonlinear regression	
	Total	45
	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books	
1	G. Strang, Linear Algebra and its Applications (4th Edition), Thomson (2006).	
2	Howard Anton, Elementary Linear Algebra, John Wiley & Sons (2016)	
3	Stewart, James, Single Variable Calculus, 6th Edition, Cenage learning (2016)	
4	Hughes-Hallett et al., Calculus - Single and Multivariable (3rd Edition), John-Wiley and S	Sons (2003).
5	E. Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics (8th Edition), John Wiley (1999). (Office	ally prescribed)
6	S. R. K. Iyengar, R. K. Jain, Advanced Engineering Mathematics Narosa, (2020)	
7	A First Course in Probability, Sheldon Ross, Pearson Prentice Hall, 9 th Edition (2018)	
8	W.W. Hines, D. C. Montgomery, D.M. Goldsman, John-Wiely, Probability and Statistics	in Engineering,
	John Wiley & Sons (2008)	
9	Alexander M. Mood, Duane C. Boes, and Franklin A. Graybill, Introduction to the Theo	ory of Statistics,
	Mc GrawHill, (1973)	
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
CO1	Understand the notion of differentiability and be able to find maxima and minima of	К3
COI	functions of one and several variables.	KJ
CO2	Understand the notion of integrability and be able to compute multiple integrals and	К3
CO2	apply them in engineering applications.	KJ
CO3	Understand the computational and geometrical concepts related to linear transformations,	К3
CO3	eigenvalues and eigenvectors and apply them to solve computational problems	KJ
	Demonstrate understanding of different concepts in linear algebra in solving	
CO4	computational problems related to vectors and matrices and apply them to solve problems	K4
	arising the technology especially in AI and ML.	
CO5	Understand the concepts of various probability distributions and apply them to analyze	К3
CO3	various technology problems and make inference about the system	KS
	Understand the method of linear and nonlinear least squares method and apply it to	
CO6	choose appropriate mathematical functions for modelling real data sets, arising from	K3
	technology disciplines	
K1 -	Remembering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating, K	6 – Creating

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	2	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
CO2	2	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
CO3	2	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
CO4	2	2	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	1	0	3
CO5	2	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
CO6	2	3	3	1	2	1	0	0	3	1	0	3

Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)								
	PSO1 PSO2 PSO3 PSO4 PSO5							
CO1	1	1	1	1	1			
CO2	2	1	1	2	0			
CO3	1	1	2	1	1			
CO4	2	1	1	2	1			

CO5	1	0	1	1	0
CO6	2	1	1	2	0

BSC	Commercial DV/T1205		C	redit	s = 2
	Course Code: PYT1205	Course Title: Applied Physics	L	T	P
	Semester: I	Total contact hours: 30	1	1	0
	1	List of Prerequisite Courses			
Standa	rd XII Science				
	List of Co	ourses where this course will be prerequisite			
Project-	II (PHP1449), Transport Pheno	omena (CET1105)			
	Description of	relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program			
of stud	y.				
	Course Con	tents (Topics and subtopics)]	Requ Hou	
		tents (Topics and subtopics) s: A revision of concepts of a lattice, a basis, a unit]	Requ Hou	
1	Crystal Structure of Solid cell, different crystal syste	s: A revision of concepts of a lattice, a basis, a unit ems (SC, BCC, FCC, HCP), co-ordination numbers]	_	
1	Crystal Structure of Solid cell, different crystal syste and packing fractions. Si	s: A revision of concepts of a lattice, a basis, a unit]	Hou	
1	Crystal Structure of Solid cell, different crystal syste and packing fractions. Si materials.	s: A revision of concepts of a lattice, a basis, a unit ems (SC, BCC, FCC, HCP), co-ordination numbers angle crystalline, Polycrystalline, and Amorphous]	Hou	
	Crystal Structure of Solid cell, different crystal syste and packing fractions. Si materials. Crystallographic planes a	s: A revision of concepts of a lattice, a basis, a unit ems (SC, BCC, FCC, HCP), co-ordination numbers angle crystalline, Polycrystalline, and Amorphous and directions: concept of Miller indices and its]	Hou 3	
2	Crystal Structure of Solid cell, different crystal syste and packing fractions. Si materials. Crystallographic planes a determination, examples;	s: A revision of concepts of a lattice, a basis, a unit ems (SC, BCC, FCC, HCP), co-ordination numbers angle crystalline, Polycrystalline, and Amorphous	1	Hou	
	Crystal Structure of Solid cell, different crystal syste and packing fractions. Si materials. Crystallographic planes a determination, examples; Miller indices.	s: A revision of concepts of a lattice, a basis, a unit ems (SC, BCC, FCC, HCP), co-ordination numbers angle crystalline, Polycrystalline, and Amorphous and directions: concept of Miller indices and its]	Hou 3	

2	determination, examples; calculation of inter-planar spacing in terms of Miller indices.	3			
3	Determination of crystal structure using X-rays: Bragg's law of X-ray diffraction, types of diffractometers, Indexing diffraction peaks, and calculation of various lattice parameters and crystallite size	4			
4	Energy band in solids and classification of solids, the concept of Fermi level and Fermi distribution function, Intrinsic and extrinsic semiconductors, Transport properties of semiconductors: Conductivity in semiconductors and its dependence of carrier concentration and mobility	5			
	Physics of Fluids				
5	A revision of the basic concepts of hydrostatics and ideal fluid flow: Equation of continuity and Bernoulli's equation.	4			
6	The concept of viscosity, Newton's law of viscosity, Reynold's number, Poiseuille's equation for streamline flows	4			
7	An introduction to Rheology: Parameters of viscous flows, Newtonian and non-Newtonian behavior, Variation of viscosity with shear rate, shear time, temperature, and pressure (qualitative ideas with illustrative examples), measuring properties of viscous flows. The concept of viscoelasticity, Maxwell and Kelvin models of relaxation, relaxation spectrum, creep testing.	7			
	Total	30			
	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books				
1	Fundamentals of Physics - Halliday, Resnick, Walker - 6th Edition - John Wil	ley			
2	Sears and Zeemansky's University Physics - Young and Freedman - 12th Education	Edition - Pearson			

A Textbook of Engineering Physics - M N Avadhanulu, P G Kshirsagar, TVS Arun Murthy -

Solid State Physics - S. O. Pillai - 10th Edition - New Age Publishers

Engineering Physics - V Rajendran - 6th Edition - McGraw Hill Publishers

Solid State Physics - A. J. Dekker - MacMillan India

3

4

5

6

11th Edition - S. Chand Publishers

7	Introduction to Rheology-H. A. Barnes, J. F. Hutton and K. Walters-4th	Edition-Elsevier
	Science.	
8	Viscoelastic Properties of Polymers – J. D. Ferry – 3rd Edition – Wiley	
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
CO1	Assign Miller indices to various crystallographic planes and directions in a crystal lattice, thereby understanding periodicity in the crystal lattice.	K4
CO2	Analyze a given x-ray diffraction pattern to deduce the material's crystal structure and calculate the values of the basic structural parameters.	K4
CO3	Classify solids, and in turn semiconductors, based on electron occupancy and calculate basic quantities related to charge transport in them.	К3
CO4	Analyze simple ideal fluid flows by applying the continuity equation and Bernoulli's equation	K3
CO5	Describe the basic behavior of viscous flows and the relationships between various flow parameters.	K4
CO6	Understand simple models that are used to describe viscoelastic flows.	K4
K1 –	Remembering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating	, K6 – Creating

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	3	2	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
CO2	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	3
CO3	3	3	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	3
CO4	3	2	3	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
CO5	2	2	2	3	2	1	1	2	1	1	1	3
CO6	2	2	3	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	3

Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)								
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5			
CO1	3	2	3	1	1			
CO2	2	2	2	2	0			
CO3	3	3	2	1	1			
CO4	2	3	3	2	0			
CO5	3	2	2	1	1			
CO6	3	2	2	2	1			

VSEC	Course Code:	Credits = 3							
	GEP1129 Aided Drafting		L	T	P				
	Semester: I	Total contact hours: 75	1	0	4				
		List of Prerequisite Courses							
Standard	Standard XII Mathematics								
	List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite								

Project-I (PHP1444) and Project-II (PHP1449), Professional Career (Industrial drawing, Equipment Design, Manufacturing and designing of any component, industrial 3D product modelling etc.)

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

Drawing is a language used by technologists. A student is required to know the various equipment's used to carry out the processes. Some of the elementary areas like product sizing, manufacturing etc., are very common to all the branches of technology. These and many other processes require machines and equipment's. One should be familiar with the design, manufacturing, working, maintenance of such machines and equipment's. The subject of "drawing" is a medium through which one can learn all such matters, because the "drawings" are used to represent objects and various processes on paper. Through the drawings, a lot of accurate information is conveyed which will not be practicable through a spoken word or a written text. This course is required in many subjects as well as later in the professional career.

professio	nal career.	Dogginod
	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Required Hours
1	Orthographic projections:	
	Introduction, Principles of Projection, Methods of Projection, Planes of projection,	15 (3L+12P)
	Quadrants, First-angle method of projection, Third-angle method of projection, and concept of orthographic projections.	, ,
2	Sectional Projections and Missing Views:	
2	Need for the drawing sectional views, concept of sectioning and section lines, Sectional drawings of different solids and machine components, Auxiliary planes, and views. Missing Views: Concept of recognizing missing views and their interpretation, drawing of missing views from given orthographic drawings.	15 (3L+12P)
3	Isometric projections:	
3	Concept of isometric views, isometric projections and isometric scale, Iso metric projections of different solids and machine components.	10 (2L+8P)
4	Computer Aided Drafting and Assembly drawing: Basic introduction to CAD softwares, Design and Development of new products, Application of CAD, 2D, 3D part modelling on softwares, drawing modification and dimensioning, modelling of different machine components. Basics of Assembly drawing, preparation of 2D, 3D components and assembling on CAD software, conversions, labelling and table creation for bill of materials.	10(2L+8P)
1	Orthographic projections:	
	Introduction, Principles of Projection, Methods of Projection, Planes of projection,	25(5L+20P)
	Quadrants, First-angle method of projection, Third-angle method of projection, and	20(021201)
	concept of orthographic projections.	55(151 . COD)
	Total	75(15L+60P)
-	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books	
1	Engineering Drawing by N.D.Bhat, CHAROTAR publishing house, Anand, Gujrat, 5	
2	Engineering Drawing by N.H.Dubey, Nandu Printers & Publishers Pvt. Ltd, 15 th Edit	
3	CAD/CAM: Theory and Practice by Ibrahim Zeid and R Sivasubramanian, McGraw 2 nd Edition.	Hill Education,
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
CO1	Draw Orthographic Projections of Solid objects.	K4+P2
CO2	Draw Third view of solid object when two views are given	K4+P2
CO3	Draw isometric Projections of Solid objects.	K4+P2
CO4	Draw assembly of various machine components	K4+P2
CO5	Understand basic commands of CAD software	K2+P2
CO6	Use CAD software for drafting and editing 2 dimensional drawings	K3+P2
K1-Rem	embering, K2-Understanding, K3-Applying, K4-Analyzing, K5-Evaluating, K	
P1 – Im	tate, P2 – Manipulate, P3 – Perfect, P4 – Articulate, P5 – Embody	-

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
CO2	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
CO3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
CO4	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
CO5	3	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
CO6	3	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	2	0	0	0

Mappi	ng of Course Out	tcomes (COs) wit	th Programme	Specific Outcome	es (PSOs)
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	1	1	1	1	1
CO2	1	0	1	1	1
CO3	2	0	1	2	1
CO4	1	1	1	1	1
CO5	1	0	1	1	1
CO6	2	0	1	1	1

ESC	Course Code: PHT1415	Course Title: SPL1: Introduction to Technology of	f Credits = 2								
	Course Code: PH11415	Pharmaceuticals and Fine chemicals	L	T	P						
	Semester: I	Total contact hours: 30	1	1	0						
	List of Prerequisite Courses										
Standa	Standard XII Science										

List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite

Pharmaceutical Formulation Technology-I(PHT1417), Medicinal Chemistry (PHT1421), Physiology and Pharmacology(PHT1422), Pharmaceutical Formulation Technology-II(PHT1424)

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

A Chemical Technology student is required to know various aspects of the Technology of Pharmaceuticals and Fine Chemicals. This subject will fulfill the need and the advanced courses which follow as later will built the professional career of the students.

	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Required Hours
1	General Aspects: Definition of drug. Various drug categories such as Prescription and OTC drugs Drug nomenclature: Chemical name, Generic name, Prototype Brief history of Pharma industry (From Dyes to Small Molecules to Biologicals) Introduction about core subjects of Pharmacy: Pharmaceutics (including Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics), Pharmacology, Pharmaceutical and analytical chemistry, Pharmacognosy. Laws governing the drugs and various compendia (official and non-official)	5
2	Medicinal Chemistry and Process Chemistry: Discovery of Hits and Leads Lead optimization Introduction to Process chemistry industry and its brief overview	6
3	Pharmacology and Pharmacognosy: Brief overview of Pharmacokinetic principles Brief overview of mechanism of action of drugs Brief overview of Adverse Drug Reactions Introduction to Pharmacognosy Extraction and isolation of Phyto-constituents.	6

Inh	quid dosage forms for internal and external use nalations, Aerosols, and suppositories rgeted Drug Delivery systems	6
5 Bri dis Ent Par	ug administration: ief overview of following routes of administration with their advantage and advantage teral: Oral, Sublingual and Rectal renteral: Injections, Inhalation, Transdermal pical routes: Ophthalmic, Nasal, Auditory	2
6 Va	verview of drug development: rious aspects of preclinical studies in brief inical trials and its phases in brief	2
7 Per	troduction to biological therapeutics: ptides and proteins as drugs and their synthesis in brief roduction of rDNA technology proclonal antibodies	3
	Total	30
	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books	
	introduction to pharmaceutical sciences: Production, chemistry, techniques, and technodhead Publishing Series in Biomedicine	nology, Jiben Roy,
	mington - The Science And Practice Of Pharmacy (Vol.1& 2), David B. Troy, appincott Williams & Wilkins	21 st edition, 2006,
	al World Drug Discovery: A Chemist's Guide to Biotech and Pharmaceutical Redzewski, Elsevier Science (2008)	search, Robert M.
4 De	wick P.M., Medicinal Natural Products- A Biosynthetic Approach, 2 nd edition/2002, J	John Wiley & Sons
	armaceutical Dosage Form And Drug Delivery Systems, Howard C. Ansel, Nicholas Alien, 6 th edition, 1995,	G. Popovich, Lord
6 Pri	nciples of Pharmacology, HL Sharma, KK Sharma, Paras Medical Publisher	
7 PK	Gupta, Elements of biotechnology, 2 nd ed, Rastogi Publications (2015)	
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
	plain overview of pharmaceutical Industry	K2
	plain Perspectives of Medicinal and Pharmaceutical Chemistry	K3
	plain role and importance of Phyto-constituents Pharmaceutical Industry	K2
-	scribe aspects of various dosage forms	K2
	derstanding of role of Pharmacology and importance.	K2
CO6 De	scribe role of biotechnology in Pharmaceutical Industry	K2
K1 – Re	emembering, K2-Understanding, K3-Applying, K4-Analyzing, K5-Evaluating	, K6 – Creating

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)												
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	
CO1	2	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	2	1	1	2	
CO2	2	2	1	2	0	2	1	2	2	1	1	2	
CO3	2	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	2	1	1	2	
CO4	2	2	1	2	0	2	1	2	2	1	1	2	
CO5	2	2	1	2	0	2	1	2	2	1	1	2	

CO6	2	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	2	1	1	2	I
-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

M	apping of Course (Outcomes (COs) w	ith Programme S	Specific Outcomes (PSOs)
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	2	2	2	2	1
CO2	3	3	2	2	1
CO3	3	3	2	3	1
CO4	2	2	2	2	1
CO5	3	3	2	3	1
CO6	3	3	2	3	1

AEC	Course Code: Course Title: Communication Skills		Credits = 2					
	HUP1110B	Course Title: Communication Skins	L	T	P			
	Semester: I	0	0	4				
		List of Prerequisite Courses						
Standa	rd XII th							
	List of	Courses where this course will be prerequisite						
All cou	irses in this and subsequent s	emesters						
	Description	of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program						

This is an important course for the effective functioning of an Engineer and a Technologist. Communication skills are required in all courses and professional career.

	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Required Hours
1	Communication as a way of life Process of communication and its elements Functions of communication and importance in future careers Essentials of good communication	6
2	The communication cycle The 5 steps communication cycle: Idea formation Message encoding Message transmission Decoding Feedback	4
3	Factors affecting effective communication Planning for effective communication Modes of communication	3
4	Non-verbal communication Gestures Facial expressions Posture and movement Paralinguistics Eye contact Image management	4
5	Presentation skills What makes good presentation Prsenting the message Presenting oneself Visual Communication	8
6	Introduction to research study Introduction to databases	5

	Introduction to citation and referencing styles						
	How to conduct literature review						
	Preparation of a report based on literature review						
	Total	60					
	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books						
1 Elements of Style – Strunk and White							
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)						
CO1	Student would be able to illustrate the 5 step communication process	K2+P2					
CO2	Student would be able to explain the end goal of communication	K2+P2					
CO3	Student would be able to explain barriers to clear communication	K2+P2					
CO4	Student would be able to articulate the role of visual communication within society,	K2+P2					
CO4	and implement the creative process to express himself/herself.						
CO5	Student would be able to identify the most relevant textbooks, reviews, papers and	K2+P2					
COS	journals						
K1 – F	Remembering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating, K6	6 – Creating					
P1 – I1	mitate, P2 – Manipulate, P3 – Perfect, P4 – Articulate, P5 – Embody						

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	2	2	2
CO2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	2	2	2
CO3	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	2	2	2
CO4	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	2	2	2
CO5	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	2	2	2

Mapp	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)									
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5					
CO1	0	1	1	0	0					
CO2	0	1	1	0	1					
CO3	0	1	1	0	1					
CO4	0	1	1	0	1					
CO5	0	1	1	0	1					

CCA	Course	Course Title: Yoga and Self Development		Credits= 2						
	Code: XXXXXXX		L	T	P					
	Semester: I	Total contact hours: 60	0	0	4					
	Prerequisites									

It may be necessary to gather some basic information about the students, such as their age, marital status, academic schedules, and recreational activities, whether they have any sleep issues and stress because of any situation. It shall be better to know how the students deal with stress, and whether they have proper

nutrition. We also might need information about any injuries past or current and any other medical condition that may interfere in the program.

List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite

Applicable throughout professional and personal lives

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

Yoga is not course but a journey. The benefits of Yoga are many. It brings in calmness of mind besides the physical fitness by doing Yoga Aasanas. Apart from flexibility developed by regular physical activities, it makes one aware of his own potential. Professional and personal lives are full of situations that can be stressful. Yoga helps the students to withstand the stress coming from the expectations and demands of their own lives.

own lives. Sr. No	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Reqd. hours
1	Yoga The principles and foundations of yoga. Both concentrative and insight meditation techniques may be practiced for each session. Behavioural techniques of self-monitoring should also be practiced observing the stream of consciousness from the perspective of a vigilant but detached observer.	
	The students shall be trained to practice different models of mindfulness and meditation so as to elicit a state of deep physical and behavioural relaxation. They may work on selectively influencing or changing the symmetry in hemispheric brain activity. Positive addiction, meta-cognitive practices etc. are exercised to make the students experience the universal human capacity through spiritual experiences. The students may learn to turn-off or bypass the cognitive processing of usual daily preoccupations and concerns, allowing access to mindful, spiritual and meditative state of self-realization. The students shall keep a small journal to write down their own journey/progress on physical flexibility, strength building and most importantly, how they deal with stressful conditions. This record will form the paper assessment of the student. Yoga helps to develop many mental skills like mindfulness, self-control, focus, and even self-compassion. It's mainly a physical practice. The students are taken through different movements and poses during the yoga sessions.	40
2	Assessment: The following assessments are recommended: Regular attendance Paper Assessment: A paper assessment may include assessing student's understanding of the basic philosophy of yoga Verbal Assessment on the basis of his/her ability to assimilate the philosophy of yoga and practicing in daily life. Mobility & Flexibility assessment is to assess the strength and flexibility, like twist.	20
	List of Books	
1	Yoga Sutra of Patanjali, Ramakrishna Mission, Kolkata	
2	RN Jha, Science of Consciousness Psychotherapy and Yoga Practices, V Delhi 2016	idyanidhi Prakashan,
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
CO1	Keep physically fit and mentally agile	K2
CO2	Manage stress in studies and later in life	K2
CO3	Coordinate body and mind together	K2
CO4	Understand own emotions and maintain healthy daily routine	K2
K1 – Reme	embering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Eval	uating, K6 – Creating

Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	0	1	2	0	1	0	1	2	2	1	0	1
CO2	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	2	1	1	0	1
CO3	0	1	2	0	1	0	1	2	2	1	0	1
CO4	0	1	2	0	1	0	1	2	2	1	0	1

	Course	Course Title: Fine Arts and Performing Arts	Credi	its = 2						
CCA	Code: XXXXXXX		L	Т	P					
	Semester: I	Total contact hours: 60	0	0	4					
	1	List of Prerequisite Courses			_1					
NA										
	List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite									
NA										
	Description o	f relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program								
Cultiva	tion of arts is an integral	part of the development of human beings since the a	arts are	what	make					
us most	human, most complete a	as people. They offer us the experience of wholeness b	oecaus	e they	touch					
us at th	e deepest levels of min	d and personality. They come into being not when	we m	ove be	yond					
necessit	y but when we move to	a deeper necessity, to the deeper human need to create	order	, beaut	y and					
meanin	g out of chaos. They are	the expressions of deepest human urges, imperatives	and as	spiratio	ons					
Sr.	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)									
No				ho	ours					
1	-	ge of courses in different art forms: music, dance, theatre, p	ainting	ζ,	60					
	and other art forms.									
		n option to choose a particular art form, and learn and pra								
		At the end of the course, a student should be able to demo	onstrate	e						
-	basic proficiency in that J	particular art form. Total			60					
					00					
	Cour	rse Outcomes (students will be able to)								
CO1	Enhance perceptual and	cognitive skills			K3					
CO2	Develop self-esteem, me	otivation, aesthetic awareness, cultural exposure			K2					
CO3	Be creative with improv	red emotional expression			K4					
CO4	Develop social harmony	and appreciation of diversity.			K2					
CO5	Develop an understanding and sharing of culture, with social skills that enhance the awareness and respect of others									
K1 –	Remembering, K2 – Under	rstanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluatir	ıg, K6	- Creat	ing					

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	0	0	1	0	2	1	1	2	2	2	1	2
CO2	0	0	1	0	2	1	1	2	2	2	1	2
CO3	0	0	1	0	2	1	1	2	2	2	1	2
CO4	0	0	2	0	1	1	1	2	2	1	1	2
CO5	0	0	2	0	1	1	1	2	2	1	1	2

BSC	Course Code: PYP1101	Course Titles Physics I showstown	Credits = 2						
	Course Code: PYP1101	Course Title: Physics Laboratory	L	T	P				
	Semester: I	Total contact hours: 60	0 0 4						
	List of Prerequisite Courses								
XII Ph	ysics								
	List of	Courses where this course will be prerequisite							
Project	t-II(PHP1449)								
	Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program								
The ha	The hands-on experience gained by the students in the Applied Physics laboratory course will equip them								

The hands-on experience gained by the students in the Applied Physics laboratory course will equip them with basic experimental skills related to measurement of various important physical quantities. These skills will act as a useful foundation for other laboratory and theory courses in their area of specializations.

	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Required Hours		
1	Determination of Co-efficient of Viscosity by Poiseuille's method	4		
2	Thermistor characteristics: Determination of Bandgap of a semiconductor	4		
3	Determination of compressibility of liquids using an Ultrasonic Interferometer	4		
4	Measurement of thermal conductivity of a solid: Lee's disc method	4		
5	Photoelectric effect: Determination of h/e	4		
6	Hall effect-I (sample current variation) Determination of carrier type and concentration in a semiconductor	4		
7	Hall effect-II (magnetic field variation) Determination of carrier type and concentration in a semiconductor	4		
8	Newton's rings: Determination of wavelength of light	4		
9	Laser Diffraction: Determination of particle size	4		
10	Studying variation of compressibility of liquid as function of temperature	4		
11	Estimating resistivity of semiconductor using four probe method	4		
12	Determination of magnetic susceptibility of paramagnetic liquid using Quincke's method	4		
	Total	60		
	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books			
1	Fundamentals of Physics - Halliday, Resnick, Walker - 6th Edition - John Wiley	/		
2	Sears and Zeemansky's University Physics - Young and Freedman - Pearson Ed			
3	Engineering Physics - V Rajendran - 6th Edition - McGraw Hill Publishers			
4	Fundamentals of Optics - F. Jenkins and H. White - 4th Edition McGraw Hill			
5	ICT Physics Laboratory Manual (supplied to students)			
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)			
CO1	Independently set up, handle, and use basic setups to measure and obtain various physical quantities.	K4+P2		
CO2	Use basic instruments like vernier-caliper, screw-gauge, travelling microscope, thermometer, etc. to make accurate measurements.	K4+P2		
CO3	Correlate and use directly measured quantities to obtain the relevant			
CO4	Preliminarily treat the obtained datasets statistically to obtain errors in the experiments.	K4+P2		
$X1 - R\epsilon$	emembering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating, K6	6 – Creating		

P1 – Imitate, P2 – Manipulate, P3 – Perfect, P4 – Articulate, P5 – Embody

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	2	3	1	1	2	1	1	1	3	1	1	0
CO2	2	3	1	1	2	1	1	1	3	1	1	0
CO3	2	3	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	0
CO4	2	3	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	0

Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)								
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5			
CO1	2	2	3	2	1			
CO2	3	3	3	1	1			
CO3	3	1	2	2	1			
CO4	2	2	3	1	1			

SEMESTER-II

BSC	Course Code: CHT1407	Course Title: Organic Chemistry	Credits = 3						
	Course Course Title. Organic Chemistry		L	T	P				
	Semester: II	I Total contact hours: 45 2 1							
	List of Prerequisite Courses								
Standa	ard XII Chemistry								
	List of	Courses where this course will be prerequisite							
Pharma	Pharmaceutical Chemistry, Medicinal Chemistry, Biochemistry and several Special Subjects of Chemical								
Techno	ology Departments								
	Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program								

To acquaint the students with IUPAC and other types of Nomenclature of organic compounds, fundamentals of Organic Chemistry including reaction mechanisms, organic transformations, types of reactions, selectivity of chemical transformations, etc., stereochemical implications of organic reactions, functional group identification and reactions

	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	
	Course Contents (Topics and Subtopics)	Hours
1	Chemistry of Carbonyl Compounds Concept of acidity and tautomerism of carbonyl compounds, General methods of preparation and Nucleophilic Addition reactions Enolate chemistry, Aldol and related condensation reactions, Michael reaction, Robinson annulation, Claisen condensation, Dieckmann condensation, Mannich reaction.	9
2	Aromatic Substitution Reactions A) Electrophilic Substitution Reactions Nitration, Halogenation, Alkylation, Acylation and Sulfonation Activating, deactivating and orienting effects of functional groups in mono- and polysubstituted benzenes Friedel-Crafts alkylation, Acylation, Gattermann, Gattermann-Koch, Riemer-Tiemann reactions. B) Nucleophilic Substitution Reactions: Addition and elimination mechanism, Benzyne mechanism, Sandmeyer reaction.	10
3	Heteroaromatic Compounds	8

	I www. a				
	IUPAC nomenclature, structures and common names, comparison with benzenoid				
	compounds, reactivity and synthesis – pyrroles, furans, thiophenes and pyridines				
4	Named Organic Reactions Perkin reaction (Mauvine synthesis-dyes), Fischer indole synthesis, (dyes), Jacobson Corey epoxide synthesis (Pharmaceutical), Ziegler Natta polymerisation (polymer), Multicomponent reactions, Mailard reaction (foods), Strecker amino acid synthesis (Pharmaceuticals & Food), Wittig reactions, Prilezhaev reaction	10			
5	Stereochemistry of Organic Compounds Containing one and two asymmetric carbon atoms, Stereo descriptors – R/S, E/Z, erythro and thero, Conformation – Ethane and butane. Enantiomers and Diastereomers, meso compounds, different representations of stereoisomers – Saw-horse, Newmann, Wedge and dash and Fischer and their interconversions	8			
	Total	45			
	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books				
1	Clayden, J., Greeves, N., Warren, S.; Organic Chemsitry; 2nd ed.; Oxford University Pro	ess (2012)			
2	Graham Solomons, T. W.; Fryhle, Craig B.; Snyder, Scott A. Organic Chemistry; 12 th E Sons. Inc. (2016)	d.; John Wiley &			
3	Smith, M. B.; March's Advanced Organic Chemistry: Reactions, Mechanisms and Structure; 7th ed.; Wiley, India (2015)				
4	Carey F. A., Sundberg, R. J. Advanced Organic Chemistry: Part A: Structure and Mechanisms; 5 th ed.; Springer (2005)				
5	Carey F. A., Sundberg, R. J.; Advanced Organic Chemistry: Part B: Reaction and S Springer (2007)	ynthesis; 5 th ed.;			
6	Wade, L. G.; Simek, J. W.; Singh, M. S. Organic Chemistry; 9th ed.; Pearson Education	(2019)			
7	Eliel, E. L. Stereochemistry of Carbon Compounds; Mcgraw-Hill (2001)	<u>`</u>			
8	Bruice, Paula, Y. Organic Chemistry; 8th Ed.; Pearson Education (2020)				
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)				
CO1	Draw structures of organic compounds and write their IUPAC names correctly	K2			
CO2	Understand principles of aromatic chemistry and interpret the outcome of general transformations	К3			
CO3	Understand the importance of heterocycles, learn the properties and synthetic routes, interpret the IUPAC of compounds and decipher outcomes of various transformations involving heterocycles	K3			
СО	Apply the knowledge obtained through the course to predict the outcome of reactions and devise solutions to unknown problems	K4			
CO5	Appreciate the stereo-chemical implications of organic compounds and visualize and appreciate the chirality concept	K4			
CO6	Understand organic chemistry reactions related to aliphatic as well as aromatic compounds as well as decipher the outcome of a given organic transformation	K4			
CO7	Interpret and analyze reactions having different functionalities, deduce and solve problems related to the reactions as well as apply them	K5			
K1	Remembering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating,	K6 – Creating			

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	1	2	1	1	1	0	2	1	0	2	0	2
CO2	2	2	2	2	2	1	3	1	1	1	0	2
CO3	1	2	2	1	1	1	3	2	0	1	1	2
CO4	3	3	2	3	2	1	2	1	0	2	1	1

CO5	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	1	0	1	0	1
CO6	2	3	2	1	1	2	2	0	1	1	0	1
CO7	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1

Mappii	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)							
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5			
CO1	2	2	2	3	2			
CO2	2	1	3	2	1			
CO3	2	2	2	2	1			
CO4	3	3	3	3	1			
CO5	3	2	2	2	1			
CO6	3	3	3	3	1			
CO7	3	3	3	3	1			

BSC	Course Code:	Course Titles Industrial Chemistry		Credits = 3					
	CHT1408	Course Title: Industrial Chemistry	L	T	P				
	Semester: II	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0				
	List of Prerequisite Courses								

Standard XII Chemistry

List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite

Chemistry and Technology of Fine Chemicals(PHT1433), Process Technology of Drugs and Intermediates(PHT1447)

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

It is important for technology graduates to be familiar with the industrial scale-up of basic organic and inorganic reactions. The course aims to acquaint the students with synthesis, properties and applications of various industrial inorganic chemicals of commercial importance. The economic and ecological factors to be considered while selection and execution of such processes will also be discussed.

	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Required Hours
1	Introduction to Chemical Industry: Bulk chemicals, fine chemicals,	3
	intermediates, active pharmaceutical ingredients (API), etc.	
2	Petrochemical Industry: operations and processes in manufacture of ethers,	6
	hydrocarbons, aromatic compounds, etc.	
3	PRIMARY INORGANIC MATERIALS: Water, Hydrogen, Hydrogen Peroxide	8
	and Inorganic Peroxide Compounds, Nitrogen and Nitrogen Compounds,	
	Phosphorus and its Compounds, Sulfur and Sulfur Compounds, Halogens and	
	Halogen Compounds,	
4	MINERAL FERTILIZERS: Phosphorus-Containing Fertilizers, Nitrogen-	4
	Containing Fertilizers, Potassium-Containing Fertilizers	
5	METALS AND THEIR COMPOUNDS: Alkali and Alkaline Earth Metals and	8
	their Compounds Aluminum and its Compounds, Chromium Compounds and	
	Chromium, Silicon and its Inorganic Compounds, Manganese Compounds and	
	Manganese	
6	ORGANIC BULK CHEMICALS: Manufacture of methanol, acetic acid, ethanol,	8
	ethylene, propylene, butadiene, acetaldehyde, acetylene, BTX, alkyl benzenes,	
	acetone, phenol, styrene, esters, ethylene oxide, phthalic acid, Vinyl-Halogen and	
	Vinyl-Oxygen Compounds, azo dyes, Polyamides, Propene Conversion Products,	
	Aromatics - Production and Oxidation Products of Xylene and Naphthalene	

7	Important pharmaceutically active ingredients, agrochemicals, insecticides,	8
	pesticides, perfumery chemicals.	
	Total	45
	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books	
1	Industrial Organic Chemistry, 3rd, Completely Revised Edition, Klaus Weisserme	l, Hans-Jürgen Arpe
	ISBN: 978-3-527-61459-2 July 2008.	
2	Industrial Inorganic Chemistry, 2nd Completely Revised Edition, Karl Heinz Bu	ichel, Hans-Heinrich
	Moretto, Dietmar Werner, ISBN: 978-3-527-61333-5, 667 pages, November 2008, W	Viley-VCH.
3	Inorganic Chemistry – an industrial and environmental perspective, T.W. Swaddle,	ISBN 0-12- 678550-
	3, 482 pages, Academic Press	
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
CO1	Understand the important chemical principles applied to various industrial	K2
COI	processes	
CO2	Describe the fundamental processes underlying manufacture of important organic	K2
CO2	chemicals	
CO3	Describe the fundamental processes underlying manufacture of important inorganic	K2
CO3	chemicals	
CO4	Review and assess the impact of the chemical factors on the efficiency of industries	K3
CO4	and feedstock manufacturing	
CO5	Modify existing applications for improving the efficiencies in terms of yields,	K4
COS	energy requirement and environmental impact	
CO6	Evaluate the modifications in terms of long-term environmental implications	K5
K1 -	Remembering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating	g, K6 – Creating

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	2	3	2	2	1	3	1	1	3	0	2
CO2	3	2	3	2	2	2	3	1	2	2	1	2
CO3	3	3	3	2	1	2	3	2	2	2	2	2
CO4	3	3	3	2	1	3	3	2	2	2	2	2
CO5	2	1	3	1	1	2	2	1	1	1	0	0
CO6	2	2	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	0	0

Mappir	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)							
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5			
CO1	1	2	2	1	1			
CO2	2	2	2	2	2			
CO3	2	2	2	2	2			
CO4	1	1	1	1	1			
CO5	1	2	2	1	1			
CO6	2	2	2	2	2			

PCC	Course Codes DITT1416	Course Titles CDI 2: Dhowmacoutical Analysis	Cr	redits = 2	
	Course Code: PH11410	rse Code: PHT1416 Course Title: SPL2: Pharmaceutical Analysis		T	P
	Semester: II	Total contact hours: 30	1	1	0
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
XII Sci	ience				

List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite

Structure Analysis by Spectroscopy (PHT1440)

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

The course is designed to acquaint the students with the basics of Pharmaceutical Analysis including Pharmacopoeial monographs, analytical method validation, spectroscopic and spectrometric techniques, chromatographic separations, structural elucidation and thermal analysis.

chrom	atographic separations, structural elucidation and thermal analysis.	
	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Required Hours
1	Introduction to Pharmacopoeial Monographs, Documentation and record-keeping	2
	Analytical Method Validation (as per USP and ICH guidelines): Accuracy, Precision,	
2	Limit of Detection (LOD), Limit of Quantification (LOQ), Linearity, Range, Robustness,	3
	Ruggedness	
	Introduction to Sample Preparation Methods	
3	Solvent Extraction: Basic principles, classification, mechanism of extraction, equilibria,	3
	techniques and applications; Solid-Phase Extraction	
4	Polarimetry: Theory, instrumentation and applications	2
	Fourier Transform Infra-Red (FT-IR) and Raman Spectroscopy: Basics, Theory,	
_	Instrumentation	4
5	Applications in - Structural elucidation of organic compounds, qualitative and quantitative	4
	analyses, atmospheric chemistry, forensic sciences, pharmaceutical and material sciences,	
	earth sciences (geology)	
-	Nuclear Magnetic Resonance (NMR) Spectroscopy: ¹ H-NMR: Principle, Precessional	
6	frequency, Chemical shift, Spin-spin coupling, Coupling constant, Instrumentation;	6
	Introduction to ¹³ C NMR; Applications of NMR	
	Mass Spectrometry: Principle, methods of ionization - chemical ionization, fast-atom	
7	bombardment (FAB), thermospray, electrospray; Fragmentation patterns – α-fission,	5
	βfission, McLaffarty rearrangement, Retro Diels-Alder; Introduction to quadrupole mass	
	analyzers; applications of mass spectrometry	
8	Hyphenated Techniques: GC-MS, LC-MS/MS, interfaces, advantages and	3
	limitations	
9	Examples encompassing structural elucidation of simple organic compounds using ¹ H-	2
	NMR, Mass and FT-IR techniques	20
	Total	30
1	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books	
1	Indian Pharmacopoeia 2018, Vol. I-IV; 8th ed.; The Indian Pharmacopoeia Commission, G	aziabad, India
	(2018)	X 1 1 7 701
2	USP 2019 – United States Pharmacopoeia 42 – National Formulary 37 (USP 42 – NF 37),	Vol. 1-5; The
2	United States Pharmacopeial Convention, USA (2019)	(2010)
3	BP 2020 – British Pharmacopoeia 2020, Vol. 1-5; British Pharmacopoeia Convention, UK	
4	Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry; 4 th ed Part 2; Beckett, A. H., Stenlake, J. B., Eds.	; The Athlone
	Press, London, UK (1988)	HZ (2002)
5	Pharmaceutical Analysis; Lee, D. C., Webb, M., Eds.; Blackwell Publishing Ltd., Oxford, U	
6	Analytical Chemistry; 6 th ed.; Christian, G. D., Ed.; Wiley India (P.) Ltd., New Delhi, India	
7	Vogel's Textbook of Quantitative Chemical Analysis; 6 th ed.; Mendham, J., Denney, R. C.,	
	Thomas, M., Sivasankar, B., Eds.; Dorling Kindersley (India) Pvt. Ltd. (Pearson Education Programme 1997)	on Ltd.), New
	Delhi, India (2000)	
8	Introduction to Spectroscopy; Pavia, D. L., Lampman, G. M., Kriz, G. S., Vyvyan, J. R., E	ds.; Cengage
	Learning, Stamford, USA (2015)	
9	Fundamentals of Analytical Chemistry; 9th ed.; Skoog, D. A., West, D. M., Holler, F. J.,	Crouch, S. R.,
	Eds.; Cengage Learning, Boston, USA (2014)	
10	William Kemp, Organic Spectroscopy; 3rd ed.; Macmillan Education, UK (1991)	
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	

CO1	Describe various analytical method validation criteria as per USP and ICH along with other	K2
COI	relevant guidelines.	K2
CO2	Understand and follow identification and quantitative analytical aspects of Active	К3
CO2	Pharmaceutical Ingredients (APIs), related substances and impurities.	KJ
CO3	Suggest suitable analytic method(s) for the analysis of sample under investigation.	K4
CO4	Follow structural elucidation of simple organic molecules in stepwise manner.	K4
CO5	Understanding of Hyphenated techniques in Pharmaceutical development	K2
CO6	Evaluation of analytical challenges in the pharmaceutical development	K5
K1	Remembering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating, K6	- Creating

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)												
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	
CO1	3	3	2	2	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	
CO2	3	2	2	1	3	3	3	1	2	3	2	2	
CO3	3	2	1	2	1	2	2	2	3	3	3	1	
CO4	3	1	2	2	2	3	1	3	2	1	3	2	
CO5	2	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	2	1	2	2	
CO6	1	2	2	2	2	1	1	2	1	2	1	2	

Mappi	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)											
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5							
CO1	2	2	1	2	1							
CO2	3	3	2	2	1							
CO3	2	3	2	3	1							
CO4	2	2	2	2	1							
CO5	2	1	2	1	1							
CO6	2	2	2	2	2							

ESC	Course Code:	Course Title:	(redit	s = 2					
	GET1306	Basic Mechanical Engineering	L	T	P					
	Semester: II	Total Contact Hours: 30	1	1	0					
		List of Prerequisite Courses								
Applied	Physics(PYT1205), Engine	ering Mathematics(MAT1301)								
	List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite									
Professio	onal Career									
	Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program									
Students	will be able to understand	various equipment's like steam turbine, gas turbine, pumps	, com	press	ors, and					
power tra	ansmission system.									
	Course C	ontents (Topics and subtopics)]	Requ Hot						
	Introduction- Concept of	f Stress								
	Condition of E	quilibrium for concurrent coplanar and non-concurrent								
	coplanar forces.									
		olids- Hooke's law, stress and strain- tension, compression		6						
	1	tress-Strain diagrams, elastic constants and their relations								
	volumetric, linear an	d shear strains.								

	Introduction to Thermodynamics	
	First Law of Thermodynamics,	
	Steady-flow energy equation,	4
	Second Law of Thermodynamics	
	Basics of Power Station	
	• Steam Generators: Fire tube and Water tube boiler, Low pressure, and	
	high-pressure boilers, Mountings and accessories, Boiler efficiency.	
	• Steam Turbines: Working principle of steam, gas and water turbines,	8
	Concept of impulse and reaction steam turbines.	
	• Compressors and Pumps: Types of Compressors and their applications,	
	Different Types of Pumps, and their applications Transmission of Power	
	Introduction to various drives such as belt, rope, chain and gear drives,	
	 Introduction to various drives such as belt, rope, chain and gear drives, Introduction to mechanical elements such as keys, couplings, and bearings 	4
	in power transmission.	
	Refrigeration and Air-conditioning	
	Vapour compression refrigeration cycle, Vapour absorption refrigeration	
	systems.	4
	 Properties of air such as DBT, WBT, DPT, relative humidity, Psychometric 	
	chart.	
	Renewable Energy	4
	Role and importance of non-conventional and alternate energy sources such	4
	as solar, wind, ocean, bio-mass and geothermal, hydrogen energy.	30
	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books	30
1	1	
1	Strength of Materials by S. Ramamrutham, Dhanpat Rai Pvt. Ltd	
2	Thermodynamics by P.K. Nag	
3	Power plant by Morse	
4	Heat Engines by P.L. Balani	
5	Hydraulic Machines by Jagdish Lal	
6	Renewable Energy resources by Tiwari and ghosal, Narosa publication.	
7	Non-conventional energy sources, Khanna publications	
8	Refrigeration and air conditioning by C.P. Arora	
9	Theory of Machines by Rattan. S.S	
10	Gas turbine theory by HiH Saravanamutoo.	
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
CO1	Understand different types of stresses and their effects on bodies.	K2
	Understand and apply the physics of laws of thermodynamics and mass-	K3
CO2	balancing.	113
	Analyze the working of steam boilers, boiler mountings, and accessories,	K4
CO3		N 4
	gas turbines, types of pumps, types of compressors and its working process.	**-
CO4	Discuss different types of power transmission systems and their typical	K5
	applications.	
COS	Understand the working principle of vapor compression and vapor	K2
CO5	absorption refrigeration systems.	
	Understand the importance of non-conventional energy sources as an	K2
CO6	alternative source of fuels.	***
I / 1	Remembering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating	K6 Creating
V1 -	Kememoering, K2 – Onderstanding, K3 – Apprying, K4 – Anaryzing, K3 – Evaluating	, Ko – Creating

Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)											
PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12

CO1	3	3	2	1	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
CO2	2	2	2	0	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	2
CO3	3	3	2	1	1	2	2	2	0	0	0	2
CO4	3	3	1	2	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	2
CO5	2	1	2	1	1	2	1	3	0	0	0	2
CO6	2	0	0	0	0	1	3	2	0	0	0	2

Mappii	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)											
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5							
CO1	2	2	2	1	1							
CO2	1	2	2	2	1							
CO3	1	1	2	1	1							
CO4	1	2	1	3	1							
CO5	2	2	2	1	1							
CO6	1	2	2	2	1							

	Course Code:	Course Title:	Credits =			
ESC	GET1125	Electrical Engineering and Electronics	L	T	P	
	Semester: II	Total Contact Hours: 30	1	1	0	
		List of Prerequisite Courses			<u> </u>	

XII Science, Applied Physics((PYT1101), Engineering Mathematics (MAT1301)

List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite

Pharmaceutical Green Chemistry (PHT1418)

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

Students will get an insight to the importance of Electrical Energy in Chemical Plants. The students will understand the basics of electricity, selection of different types of drives for a given application process. They will get basic knowledge as regards to Power supplies, instrumentation amplifiers and thyristor application in industries.

	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Required Hours
1	Fundamentals of DC Circuits Voltage and Current Sources, Basic Laws, Network Theorems, Superposition Theorem and Thevenin's Theorem,	4
2	AC Fundamentals: A.C. through resistance, inductance and capacitance, simple RL, RC and RLC circuits. Power, power factor	4
3	Three Phase Systems : Three phase system of emfs and currents, Star and Delta connections, three phase power	3
4	Single phase transformers: Principle of working, Efficiency, regulation.	3
5	Electrical drives : Basic concepts of different types of Electrical motors as drives, Their suitability for various applications.	2
6	Regulated power supplies , Diodes as rectifiers, Half wave and Full wave rectifier, Filters and Regulators	3
7	Bipolar junction transistors : Different configurations, Characteristics, Concept of basic amplifier circuits, Amplifier gain, Transistor as switch	3
8	Introduction to Integrated circuits: Basic concepts of ICs	2
9	Introduction to data acquisition and signal conditioning, Basic concept and Block diagram, Concept of conversion of physical quantity to electrical signal, signal conditioning, Introduction to A/D and D/A converters	3

10	Introduction to instrumentation amplifiers and their applications Operational	3							
	Amplifier - Notation, Pin diagram, Differential and common mode gain, CMRR,								
	Introduction to various applications such as Non-inverting, inverting amplifiers,								
	adder, subtractor, integrator, differentiator.								
	Total	30							
	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books								
1	Electrical Engineering Fundamentals by Vincent Deltoro								
2	Electronic devices and circuits by Boylstead, Nashelsky								
3	Electrical Machines by Nagrath, Kothari								
4	Electrical Technology by B.L.Theraja, A.K.Theraja vol I,II,IV								
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)								
CO1	Understand the basic concepts of D.C. supply and circuits, Solve basic electrical circuit								
COI	problems								
CO2	Understand the basic concepts single phase and three phase AC supply and circuits, Solve	K3							
CO2	basic electrical circuit problems								
CO3	Understand the basic concepts of transformers, evaluate, and calculate efficiency at various	K5							
COS	load condition.								
CO4	Understand the concept of motors and their uses as various industrial drives.	K5							
CO5	Understand the basic concepts of electronic devices and their applications in power	K4							
003	supplies, amplification and instrumentation								
CO6	Understand the basic concepts of operational amplifiers and their applications, Understand	K4							
(00	the concept of Data acquisition, signal conditioning								
K1	Remembering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating, K6	- Creating							

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)												
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	
CO1	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	2	3	2	0	0	
CO2	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	2	3	2	0	0	
CO3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	2	3	2	0	0	
CO4	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	2	3	2	0	0	
CO5	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	2	3	2	0	0	
CO6	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	2	3	2	0	0	

Mappir	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)										
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5						
CO1	2	1	1	1	1						
CO2	2	1	1	1	1						
CO3	2	1	2	1	1						
CO4	2	1	1	1	1						
CO5	2	1	2	1	1						
CO6	2	1	2	1	1						

ESC	Course Title: Process Calculations	Credits = 2	
-----	------------------------------------	-------------	--

	Course Code: CEP1720		L	T	P					
	Semester: II	Total contact hours: 60	0	0	4					
	List of Prerequisite Courses									
Standa	Standard XII th Mathematics Chemistry Applied Physics (PYT1205)									

Standard XIIth Mathematics, Chemistry, Applied Physics (PYT1205)

List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite

Pharmaceutical Green Chemistry(PHT1418), Project-II(PHP1449)

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

This is a basic course. This knowledge will be required in almost all subjects later. This subject introduces the various concepts used in Chemical Engineering to the students. The knowledge of this subject is required for in All B. Tech. courses, etc. It can be applied in various situations such as process selection, economics, sustainability, environmental impacts

	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Required Hours
1	Introduction to Chemical process calculations, overview of single stage and	2
	multistage operations, concept of process flow sheets	
2	Revision of Units and Dimensions, Dimensional analysis of equations, Mathematical	4
	techniques	
3	Mole concept, composition relationship, types of flow rates	2
4	Material balance in non-reacting systems: application to single and multistage	8
	processes	
5	Stoichiometry	2
6	Material balance in reacting systems: application to single and multistage processes	6
7	Behavior of gases and vapors	4
8	Introduction to psychrometry, humidity and air-conditioning calculations.	6
9	Calculation of X-Y diagrams based on Raoult's law.	2
10	Applications of material balances to Multiphase systems	6
11	Basic concepts of types of Energy and calculations	2
12	Application of Energy balance to non-reacting systems	6
13	Application of Energy balance to reacting systems	6
14	Fuels and combustion.	4
14	Fuels and combustion. Total	60
14		
14	Total	
	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books	
1	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books Elementary Principles of Chemical Processes, Felder, R.M. and Rousseau, Chemical Process Principles, Hougen O.A., Watson K. M. Basic Principles and Calculations in Chemical Engineering, Himmelblau,	
1 2	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books Elementary Principles of Chemical Processes, Felder, R.M. and Rousseau, Chemical Process Principles, Hougen O.A., Watson K. M.	
1 2 3	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books Elementary Principles of Chemical Processes, Felder, R.M. and Rousseau, Chemical Process Principles, Hougen O.A., Watson K. M. Basic Principles and Calculations in Chemical Engineering, Himmelblau,	
1 2 3 4	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books Elementary Principles of Chemical Processes, Felder, R.M. and Rousseau, Chemical Process Principles, Hougen O.A., Watson K. M. Basic Principles and Calculations in Chemical Engineering, Himmelblau, Stoichiometry, Bhatt B.I. and Vora S.M.	60
1 2 3 4	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books Elementary Principles of Chemical Processes, Felder, R.M. and Rousseau, Chemical Process Principles, Hougen O.A., Watson K. M. Basic Principles and Calculations in Chemical Engineering, Himmelblau, Stoichiometry, Bhatt B.I. and Vora S.M. Course Outcomes (students will be able to) Students should be able to calculate friction factor, pressure drop, power requirements of singe phase flow in a circular pipe	
1 2 3	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books Elementary Principles of Chemical Processes, Felder, R.M. and Rousseau, Chemical Process Principles, Hougen O.A., Watson K. M. Basic Principles and Calculations in Chemical Engineering, Himmelblau, Stoichiometry, Bhatt B.I. and Vora S.M. Course Outcomes (students will be able to) Students should be able to calculate friction factor, pressure drop, power requirements	60
1 2 3 4 CO1	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books Elementary Principles of Chemical Processes, Felder, R.M. and Rousseau, Chemical Process Principles, Hougen O.A., Watson K. M. Basic Principles and Calculations in Chemical Engineering, Himmelblau, Stoichiometry, Bhatt B.I. and Vora S.M. Course Outcomes (students will be able to) Students should be able to calculate friction factor, pressure drop, power requirements of singe phase flow in a circular pipe	60 K2+P2
1 2 3 4	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books Elementary Principles of Chemical Processes, Felder, R.M. and Rousseau, Chemical Process Principles, Hougen O.A., Watson K. M. Basic Principles and Calculations in Chemical Engineering, Himmelblau, Stoichiometry, Bhatt B.I. and Vora S.M. Course Outcomes (students will be able to) Students should be able to calculate friction factor, pressure drop, power requirements of singe phase flow in a circular pipe Students will be able to select appropriate pump based on flow and head requirements	K2+P2 K3+P2
1 2 3 4 CO1 CO2	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books Elementary Principles of Chemical Processes, Felder, R.M. and Rousseau, Chemical Process Principles, Hougen O.A., Watson K. M. Basic Principles and Calculations in Chemical Engineering, Himmelblau, Stoichiometry, Bhatt B.I. and Vora S.M. Course Outcomes (students will be able to) Students should be able to calculate friction factor, pressure drop, power requirements of singe phase flow in a circular pipe Students will be able to select appropriate pump based on flow and head requirements Students should be able to calculate heat transfer coefficients and do basic sizing of	K2+P2 K3+P2
1 2 3 4 CO1	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books Elementary Principles of Chemical Processes, Felder, R.M. and Rousseau, Chemical Process Principles, Hougen O.A., Watson K. M. Basic Principles and Calculations in Chemical Engineering, Himmelblau, Stoichiometry, Bhatt B.I. and Vora S.M. Course Outcomes (students will be able to) Students should be able to calculate friction factor, pressure drop, power requirements of singe phase flow in a circular pipe Students will be able to select appropriate pump based on flow and head requirements Students should be able to calculate heat transfer coefficients and do basic sizing of double pipe and shell and tube heat exchangers	K2+P2 K3+P2 K3+P2
1 2 3 4 CO1 CO2 CO3	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books Elementary Principles of Chemical Processes, Felder, R.M. and Rousseau, Chemical Process Principles, Hougen O.A., Watson K. M. Basic Principles and Calculations in Chemical Engineering, Himmelblau, Stoichiometry, Bhatt B.I. and Vora S.M. Course Outcomes (students will be able to) Students should be able to calculate friction factor, pressure drop, power requirements of singe phase flow in a circular pipe Students will be able to select appropriate pump based on flow and head requirements Students should be able to calculate heat transfer coefficients and do basic sizing of double pipe and shell and tube heat exchangers Students should be able to perform preliminary sizing of phase change equipment such	K2+P2 K3+P2 K3+P2
1 2 3 4 CO1 CO2	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books Elementary Principles of Chemical Processes, Felder, R.M. and Rousseau, Chemical Process Principles, Hougen O.A., Watson K. M. Basic Principles and Calculations in Chemical Engineering, Himmelblau, Stoichiometry, Bhatt B.I. and Vora S.M. Course Outcomes (students will be able to) Students should be able to calculate friction factor, pressure drop, power requirements of singe phase flow in a circular pipe Students will be able to select appropriate pump based on flow and head requirements Students should be able to calculate heat transfer coefficients and do basic sizing of double pipe and shell and tube heat exchangers Students should be able to perform preliminary sizing of phase change equipment such as reboilers and condensers Students should be able to calculate mass transfer coefficients and estimate mass transfer rates in simple situations	K2+P2 K3+P2 K3+P2 K3+P2
1 2 3 4 CO1 CO2 CO3	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books Elementary Principles of Chemical Processes, Felder, R.M. and Rousseau, Chemical Process Principles, Hougen O.A., Watson K. M. Basic Principles and Calculations in Chemical Engineering, Himmelblau, Stoichiometry, Bhatt B.I. and Vora S.M. Course Outcomes (students will be able to) Students should be able to calculate friction factor, pressure drop, power requirements of singe phase flow in a circular pipe Students will be able to select appropriate pump based on flow and head requirements Students should be able to calculate heat transfer coefficients and do basic sizing of double pipe and shell and tube heat exchangers Students should be able to perform preliminary sizing of phase change equipment such as reboilers and condensers Students should be able to calculate mass transfer coefficients and estimate mass	K2+P2 K3+P2 K3+P2 K3+P2

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	3
CO2	3	3	2	3	2	1	2	1	1	1	1	3
CO3	3	3	3	3	3	1	2	2	2	1	1	3
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	2	1	1	3
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	3
CO6	3	3	2	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	3

Mappi	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)										
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5						
CO1	2	2	1	2	1						
CO2	3	2	1	3	1						
CO3	3	3	2	3	1						
CO4	3	3	2	3	2						
CO5	3	2	1	3	1						
CO6	2	2	1	2	1						

CCA	Course	Course Title: Physical Activities (Sports & games)	Credits = 2						
	Code:		L	T	P				
	Semester: II	Total contact hours: 60	0	0	4				
	List of Prerequisite Courses								
None									
	List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite								
Not App	licable								
	Descripti	on of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program							

Games and sports are necessary and useful for all. Games play an important part in life. Education is incomplete without games. Games are necessary to keep the body fit and trim. Moreover, they provide recreation. As a result, one feels smart and cheerful throughout the day. If one is cheerful and healthy, he or she is able to get the best out of life. A player really enjoys life. For him, life is a song and a beauty. Games teach us the lesson of discipline, team-work, patience and punctuality. In the playground, the players obey the captain and abide by the rules of the games. Games also teach us that we should play a game for game's sake, not for victory or defeat. A healthy man is always hopeful and cheerful.

	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Reqd. hours
1	The students shall select participating a specific sports/game/physical activity of their choice in morning/evening or at other suitable times according to the local climate. This would involve a routine of physical activity with games and sports. Physical activity means any bodily movement produced by skeletal muscles requiring energy expenditure, for example, Walking, gardening, climbing the stairs, playing soccer. Activities can be considered vigorous, moderate, or light in intensity. Activity makes one breathe harder and one's heart beat faster.	60

Mademan and a land and a state of the land	
Moderate physical activities include:	
• Walking briskly (about 3½ miles per hour)	
• Bicycling (less than 10 miles per hour)	
• General gardening (raking, trimming shrubs)	
 Dancing • Golf (walking and carrying clubs) 	
Water aerobics	
• Canoeing	
• Tennis (doubles)	
Vigorous physical activities include:	
• Running/jogging (5 miles per hour)	
• Walking very fast (4½ miles per hour)	
• Bicycling (more than 10 miles per hour)	
Heavy yard work, such as chopping wood	
• Swimming (freestyle laps)	
• Aerobics	
Basketball (competitive)	
• Tennis (singles)	
Total	60
Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
CO1 Keep physically fit and mentally agile	K2
CO2 Manage stress in studies and later in life	K2
CO3 Coordinate body and mind together	K2
CO4 Understand own emotions and maintain healthy daily routine	K2
CO5 Develop team work and an ability to work with others for a common	К3
1	
goal	

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1
CO2	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1
CO3	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1
CO4	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1
CO5	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1

IKS	Course Code: HUT1117	Course Title:	Credits = 2							
	Course Code: HU1111/	Traditional Indian Chemical Technology	L	T	P					
	Semester: II	Total Contact Hours: 30	2	0	0					
	List of Prerequisite Courses									
NIL										
	List o	f Courses where this course will be prerequisite								
NIL										
	Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program									

To acquaint the students with major chronological developments in Indian science and technology. To review the ancient discoveries and research related to chemicals in Pharmaceuticals, flavours and fragrances, metallurgy, architecture, textile, agriculture and Ayurveda etc. To know the fundamental principles of Indian health systems such as Ayurveda, which is useful in maintaining well-being. To facilitate the students to identify and develop interest in the ancient knowledge systems to make meaningful contributions to the development of science today. To develop respect and pride about Indigenous Knowledge thereby to assist the learners' understanding about conclusions/products from ancient Indian knowledge system for verifying them on modern scientific and technological footings.

110111 2	incient Indian knowledge system for verifying them on modern scientific and technological	
	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Required Hours
	Introduction to Indian Knowledge System (IKS):	
1	- Introduction, Definition and History	2
'	- Need to study it in current times	2
	Chemists and texts of the ancient era	
	Traditional Indian Pharmaceutical Sciences and Technology:	
	Alternative systems of Medicine/ Welfare of the society: Principles of Ayurveda	
	- Medicinal plants and crude drugs	
	- Reappraisal of Ayurvedic Phytochemistry	
2	 Ayurvedic Dosage forms and similarity to that of modern dosage forms 	6
	- Extraction of herbs in Ayurvedic System and comparison to that of modern	
	extraction process	
	- Detoxification of poisonous plants (Shodhan Prakriya)	
	Ancient perspective of Adulterants and Substitutes	
	Traditional Indian Knowledge on Oils, Perfumery and Flavoring agents	
3	- Essential oils and fixed oils	3
	Applications in perfumery and flavoring-fragrance industry	
	Traditional Indian Knowledge on Textile and Fibers	
4	- Types of fibers	2
•	- Textile patterns across the country	<i>-</i>
	Methods and Techniques	
	Traditional Indian Knowledge on Dyes, Pigments, mordents and specialty	
5	chemicals	2
•	- Natural dyes and pigments	_
	Sources, Methods of dying	
6	Traditional Indian Knowledge on Polymers and surface coatings	2
	Waxes, Gums, Carbohydrates	
7	Traditional Indian Food Technology	2
8	Traditional Indian Knowledge about Metallurgy and Materials Science	3
_	Traditional Indian Preservation Technology	
9	- Methods of preservation: Food, monuments and artifacts	3
	Materials used in Preservation	
10	Science associated with traditional Indian practices during festivals	2
11	Connecting The traditional Indian Knowledge with Modern Science	3
	Total	30
	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books	
1	Acharya Prafulla Chandra Ray, A History of Hindu Chemistry, 1902, republ., Shaibya	Prakashan Ribbag
1		Trakasilali Dibilag,
	centenary edition, Kolkata, 2002	
2	B. Mahadevan and Vinayak Rajat Bhat, INTRODUCTION TO INDIAN KNOWI	LEDGE SYSTEM:
	CONCEPTS AND APPLICATIONS, PHI Learning publication, 2022	
3	The Positive Sciences of the Ancient Hindus; Brijendra Nath Seal; 4th Edition; 2016	
4	Fine Arts & Technical Sciences in Ancient India with special reference to Someśvara's Ma	ānasollāsa; Dr. Shiv
	Shekhar Mishra, Krishnadas Academy, Varanasi 1982	-
5	A Concise History of Science in India, ed. D M Bose, S N Sen and B V Subbarayappa; IN	JSA: 2009
5	Science and Technology in Medieval India - A Bibliography of Source Materials in S	
6	T Science and Leconomov in Memeyal mora - A Binhography of Source Malerials in S	anskiil, Aradic and
6		•
	Persian by A Rahman, M A Alvi, S A Khan Ghori and K V Samba Murthy; 1982.	
7		

8	Vasant Lad, Textbook of Ayurveda: Fundamental Principle, reprint 2010						
9	Lakshmi chandra Mishra (Editor), Scientific Basis for Ayurvedic Therapies, CRC Press L	LC 2003					
10	H.Panda, Handbook on Speciality Gums, Adhesives , Oils, Rosin & Derivatives, Resins, Oleoresins,						
	Katha, Chemicals with other Natural Products, Asia Pacific Business Press Inc., 2022						
11	Achyut Godbole, Anna, Madhushree Publication, 2022, Marathi edition						
12	BHOJANAKUTUHALAM, RAGHUNATHA						
	SURI (Author), FRLHT (Contributor), DR.M.A.ALWAR (Editor), DR.PADMA VENKA	AT, THE					
	MEDPLAN CONSERVATORY SOCIETY 2019						
13	R.M. Pujari, Pradeep Kolhe, N. R. Kumar, 'Pride of India: A Glimpse into India's Scientific Heritage',						
	Samskrita Bharati Publication.						
14	'Indian Contribution to science', compiled by Vijnana Bharati.						
15	'Knowledge traditions and practices of India', Kapil Kapoor, Michel Danino, CBSE, India	ı					
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)						
CO1	List the key achievements of Ancient India in different areas of Chemical Technology	К3					
CO2	Describe the various features of traditional Indian knowledge in different areas of	K2					
002	Chemical Technology						
CO3	Describe Key Principles of Traditional Indian Health Systems	K2					
CO4	Describe the various products and key technology aspects based on traditional Indian	K2					
004	Knowledge in context of Modern science						
CO5	Understanding the applications of IKS in current practices.	К3					
K	1 – Remembering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating,	K6 – Creating					

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)												
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	
CO1	3	2	2	1	1	3	0	1	3	3	1	0	
CO2	3	2	2	1	1	3	0	1	3	3	1	0	
CO3	3	2	2	1	1	3	0	1	3	3	1	0	
CO4	3	2	2	1	1	3	0	1	3	3	1	0	
CO5	2	1	1	3	1	1	0	1	1	3	1	1	

Mappi	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)											
	PSO1	PSO5										
CO1	2	1	1	3	2							
CO2	2	2	1	1	1							
CO3	2	1	1	3	2							
CO4	2	1	1	1	2							
CO5	2	2	1	1	2							

BSC	Course Code: CHP1343	Course Title:	Credits = 2							
	Course Coue: CHP1545	Physical and Analytical Chemistry Laboratory	L	T	P					
	Semester: II Total Contact Hours: 60									
		List of Prerequisite Courses								
Standa	Standard XII Chemistry, Physical Chemistry (CHT1405) and Analytical Chemistry(CHT1406)									
	List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite									

Pharmaceutical Green Chemistry (PHT1418)

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

The laboratory course is mainly focused on imparting critical experimental skills in Physical and Analytical Chemistry to the undergraduate students. It is expected that they will not only become familiar with laboratory experimental skills but also planning of experiments and interpretation of experimental tasks. The course will help them to understand the relevance of chemical principles in real-life applications.

	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Required
		Hours
1	The experiments will focus on the following key concepts / skills: Physical Chemistry: determination of dissociation constants of a polybasic acid determination of critical micelle concentration (CMC) of the given surfactant study of kinetics of reaction – order of reaction, activation energy study of weak and strong electrolytes characterization of polymers using MW / viscosity determination Analytical Chemistry: determination of water quality (hardness / BOD / COD) determination of composition in a mixture of acids verification of Beer-Lambert's law quality analysis (determination of Vitamin C, for example)	4h / Practical
	Total	60
	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books	
1	Practical Physical Chemistry – B.Viswanthan and P.S. Raghavan, 2005	
2	Practical Physical Chemistry – Alexander Findlay, 1954	
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
CO1	Perform quantitative analysis of samples to determine purity / composition	K3+P2
CO2	Use common laboratory instruments with appropriate calibration and safety protocols	K3+P2
СОЗ	Apply concepts of equilibria and kinetics to determine properties of molecules / processes	K4+P2
CO4	Design experiments for acquiring physicochemical data and to interpret results for addressing specific queries / requirements	K4+P2
CO5	Evaluate the results in terms of accuracy and estimated precision	K4+P2
CO6	Identify the sources of errors and design steps to minimize the same	K5+P2
	Remembering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating, nitate, P2 – Manipulate, P3 – Perfect, P4 – Articulate, P5 – Embody	, K6 – Creating

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)												
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	
CO1	3	2	3	2	2	1	3	1	1	3	0	2	
CO2	3	2	3	2	2	2	3	1	2	2	1	2	
CO3	3	3	3	2	1	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	
CO4	3	3	3	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
CO5	3	2	3	2	2	2	3	1	2	2	1	2	
CO6	3	3	3	2	1	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	

Mappi	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)									
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5					

CO1	1	2	3	2	2
CO2	1	2	2	2	2
CO3	2	2	3	1	2
CO4	1	2	3	2	2
CO5	1	2	3	2	2
CO6	1	2	2	2	2

Course Title:

VSEC

Course Code:

VSEC	Course Code:	Course Title:		Creans = 2				
	CHP1132	Organic Chemistry Laboratory	L	T	P			
	Semester: II	Total Contact Hours: 60	0	0	4			
		List of Prerequisite Courses						
Standard 1	XII Chemistry, Organic Cl	-	ı					
		Courses where this course will be prerequisite						
Pharmace	eutical Chemistry Laborator	ry-I(PHP1423), Pharmaceutical Chemistry Laboratory-II(Pl	HP14	27)				
	Description	of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program						
Students	are introduced to basics of	organic separations and identification of organic compound	nds b	ased	on their			
		arse is relevant for training the students for working with bin	-					
	_	e students to carry out work-up of organic reactions leading	_	separ	ation of			
crude pro	ducts followed by purificat	tion using recrystallization and/or distillation or related metl						
	Course C	ontents (Topics and subtopics)]	Requ				
				Hou	ırs			
		nalitative separation of organic mixtures using physical						
1		ical properties and their combination antitative separation of organic mixtures using physical						
1								
	properties, chem	ical properties and their combination						
	a) Separation of sol	lid-solid water insoluble binary organic mixtures	4]	h/Pra	ctical			
	b) Separation of sol							
2	c) Separation of sol							
	e) Separation of liq	uid-liquid mixtures by solvent extraction						
		Total		60)			
		List of Textbooks/ Reference Books						
1	Arthur, Vogel. Textbook 1989	of Practical Organic Chemistry, 5th edition, publishers Lo	ngma	n gro	up Ltd,			
2	F.G. Mann and B.C. Saur	nders, Practical Organic Chemistry, 4th edition published by	Orie	nt Lo	ngman,			
	1974							
3	Keese, R, Martin P. B, and	d Trevor P. Toube. Practical Organic Synthesis: A Student's	Guide	. Joh	n Wiley			
	& Sons, 2006.							
		urse Outcomes (students will be able to)						
CO1		les for separation of binary organic mixtures qualitatively		K3+	P2			
	and quantitatively							
CO2		of binary mixtures quantitatively		K3+				
CO3	Separate binary organic m	nixtures by multiple techniques and test the purity	i	K3+	P2			
CO4		ne individual components through quantitative analysis		K4+				

Credits = 2

CO5	Design experimental protocols to improve the purity of isolated components	K5+P2						
CO6	Follow GLP protocols and work safely in the organic chemistry laboratory	K4+P2						
K1 –	K1 – Remembering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating, K6 – Creating							
P1 – Imi	P1 – Imitate, P2 – Manipulate, P3 – Perfect, P4 – Articulate, P5 – Embody							

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)												
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	
CO1	1	1	2	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	1	
CO2	2	2	2	3	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	2	
CO3	1	2	3	3	1	2	2	2	1	1	1	2	
CO4	2	2	3	2	1	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	
CO5	3	3	3	2	1	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	
CO6	3	3	3	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	

Mappir	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)											
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5							
CO1	2	2	2	1	2							
CO2	2	2	3	3	2							
CO3	2	3	2	2	2							
CO4	2	2	2	2	2							
CO5	2	2	2	1	2							
CO6	2	2	3	3	2							

UHV	Course Code:	Course Title: Universal Human Values-I	Credits = 2								
	XXXXXXX	Course Tide: Universal Human values-1	L	T	P						
	Semester: II	Total contact hours: 60	0	0	4						
List of Prerequisite Courses											
NA											
	List of (Courses where this course will be prerequisite									
NA											
Description of relevance of this course in the B.Tech. Program											

This **audit course with no extra credit** gets the student to explore oneself and allows one to experience the joy of learning, stand up to peer pressure, take decisions with courage, be aware of relationships with colleagues & supporting staff in hostel & department, be sensitive to others, etc.

A module in Universal Human Values provides the base of character building. The objective of the course is four fold:

- 1. Sensitization of student towards self, family (relationship), society and nature.
- 2. Understanding (or developing clarity) of nature, society and larger systems, on the basis of human relationships and resolved individuals.
- 3. Strengthening of self-reflection.
- 4. Development of commitment and courage to act.

5. The second year mark list, this course with result a s Pass/Fail with mandate hrs in place.

		Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Required Hours
Ī	1	Purpose and motivation for the course	
	2	Self-Exploration—what is it? - Its content and process; 'Natural Acceptance' and Experiential Validation- as the process for self-exploration 3. Continuous Happiness and Prosperity- A look at basic Human Aspirations	60

3	Right understanding, Relationship and Physical Facility- the basic requirements	
	for fulfilment of aspirations of every human being with their correct priority	
4	Understanding Happiness and Prosperity correctly- A critical appraisal of the	
•	current scenario	
5	Method to fulfil the above human aspirations: understanding and living in	
	harmony at various levels.	
	Methodology of this Course:	
	Methodology of teaching this content must not be through do's and dont's, but	
	get the students to explore and think by engaging them in a dialogue. It is best	
	taught through group discussions and real life activities rather than lecturing.	
	The role of group discussions, however, with clarity of thought of the teachers	
6	cannot be over emphasized. It is essential for giving exposure, guiding thoughts,	
	and realizing values. The teachers must come from all the departments rather	
	than only one department or from outside of the Institute.	
	Include practice sessions to discuss natural acceptance in human being as the	
	innate acceptance for living with responsibility (living in relationship, harmony	
	and co-existence) rather than as arbitrariness in choice based on liking-disliking	
	Total	60
	List of Text Books	
1	Human Values and Professional Ethics by R R Gaur, R Sangal, G P Bagaria, Exc Delhi, 2010	el Books, New
2	Jeevan Vidya: Ek Parichaya, A Nagaraj, Jeevan Vidya Prakashan, Amarkantak, 19	99
3	The Story of My Experiments with Truth - by Mohandas Karamchand Gandhi	
4	Human Values, A.N. Tripathi, New Age Intl. Publishers, New Delhi, 2004.	
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
CO1	Become more aware of their surroundings, society, social problems and their	K2
	sustainable solutions, while keeping human relationships and human nature in	
	mind.	
CO2	Develop better critical ability.	K2
CO3	Become sensitive to their commitment towards what they believe in (humane	W2
	values. humane relationships and humane society).	K3
CO4	Apply what they have learnt to their own self in different day-to-day settings in	K3
	real life, at least a beginning would be made in this direction	-
K1 – Rer	nembering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating,	K6 – Creating
111 1101	removing, 12 charisming, 10 rippiying, 1x+ rimiyzing, 10 - Evaluating,	iio Cicating

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1
CO2	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1
CO3	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1
CO4	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1

<u>SRCOND YEAR: SEMESTER – III</u>

PCC	Course Code: PHT1417	Course Title:	Credits =4							
	Course Code: PH11417	SPL3: Pharmaceutical Formulation Technology-I	L	T	P					
	Semester: III Total Contact Hours: 60									
	List of Prerequisite Courses									

XII Science, Introduction to Technology of Pharmaceuticals and Fine Chemicals (PHT1415)

List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite

Pharmaceutical Formulation Technology-II(PHT1424), Pharmaceutical Formulation Technology Laboratory-II(PHT1428), Pharmaceutical Formulation Technology-III(PHT1436)

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

To train the students with respect to basics of monophasics, biphasics, topical formulation, aerosols, stability testing

and sta	abilization.	Required
	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Hours
1	Overview of Pharmaceutical Industry with introduction and classification of pharmaceutical dosage forms and routes of drug administration	5
2	Origin and Development of the Pharmacopoeia – IP/BP/USP, Introduction to monographs, Parts of monograph, Introduction to Biopharmaceutics	4
3	Solubilization techniques	3
4	Monophasics (Oral and Topicals) (solution, syrups, elixirs, linctus, glycerites, nasal drops, ear drops, etc.) • Preformulation • Formulation • Quality Control	5
5	Large-scale Manufacturing of Monophasics • Large scale manufacture and packaging with focus on equipment • Layout design and unit operations	3
6	Biphasics – Suspensions • Preformulation • Principles and Stabilization techniques • Formulation Development • Evaluation • Large scale manufacture and packaging with focus on equipment • Layout design and unit operations	5
7	Biphasics – Emulsions • Preformulation • Theories of emulsions • Formulation • Evaluation including stress testing • Large scale manufacture and packaging with focus on equipment • Layout design and unit operations	5
8	Ointments • Preformulation • Formulation • Evaluation • Large scale manufacture and packaging with focus on equipment • Layout design and Unit operations	5
9	Creams • Preformulation • Formulation • Evaluation • Large scale manufacture and packaging with focus on equipment • Layout design and Unit operations	5
10	Gels • Preformulation • Formulation • Evaluation • Large scale manufacture and packaging with focus on equipment • Layout design and Unit operations	5
11	Suppositories Preformulation Formulation	5

Evaluation							
Large scale manufacturing with focus on equipment							
Large searc mandracturing with rocus on equipment Layout design and Unit operations							
Aerosols							
Containers and Propellants	_						
• Formulation of aerosols	5						
Evaluation of aerosols							
Stability Studies							
• Introduction to International Conference on Harmonization							
• Climatic zones as per ICH							
• ICH guidelines for Stability Testing of New Drug Substances and Products [O1A (R2)]	5						
13 Products [Q1A (R2)] • ICH guidelines for Stability Testing: Photo-stability Testing of New Drug Substances	3						
and Products [Q1B]							
• ICH guidelines for Stability Testing for New Dosage Forms[Q1C]							
Stabilization of dosage forms							
Total	60						
List of Textbooks/ Reference Books							
1 Pharmaceutical Dosage Form And Drug Delivery Systems, Howard C. Ansel, Nicholas G. I	Popovich, Lord						
V. Alien, 6 th edition, 1995,							
2 Remington - The Science And Practice Of Pharmacy (Vol.1& 2), David B. Troy, 21st edition, 2006,							
Lippincott Williams & Wilkins							
Tutorial Pharmacy J.W. Cooper, Colin Gunn, 4th edition, 1950, Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons Ltd., London							
4 Pharmaceutics: The Science of Dosage Form Design, Michael E. Aulton, 1998, Church							
Dermatological Formulations, B. W. Barry, 198, New York, Marcel Dekker							
5 Pharmaceutical Production Facilities: Design & Applications, Graham C. Cole,1st Edition	on , 1990, Ellis						
Horwood							
6 Theory & Practice Of Industrial Pharmacy, Leon Lachman ,Herbert A. Lieberman& Jos	seph Kanig, 3 rd						
edition, 1987, Lea &Febiger, Philadelphia							
7 ICH Guidelines							
8 Introduction of Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms, Howard Ansel, 3 rd edition, 1981, Lea & Fel	biger						
9 Pharmacopoeias: Indian Pharmacopoeia, British Pharmacopoeia, United States Pharmacopoeia	macopoeia, all						
editions							
Course Outcomes (students will be able to)							
CO1 Explain principles of preformulations and basic formulation considerations for	K2						
monophasic liquid orals and emulsions.	KΖ						
CO2 Conceptualize and develop monophasic liquid oral and topical formulations.	K4						
CO3 Conceptualize and develop biphasic oral products and semisolid formulations.	K4						
CO4 Describe unit operations, large scale manufacturing and layout for monophasic,	V2						
O4 biphasics, semisolids, suppositories and aerosols.							
CO5 Explain stability evaluation and stabilization of products.	K2						
CO6 Applying the regulatory guidelines	K3						
K1 – Remembering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating, K6	6 – Creating						

Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)												
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12

CO1	3	1	3	2	3	2	2	2	3	2	1	2
CO2	2	3	2	3	2	1	2	1	1	2	1	1
CO3	2	3	2	2	3	2	1	3	1	1	1	1
CO4	2	3	1	3	3	3	1	1	2	1	1	1
CO5	2	2	2	3	2	1	2	1	1	2	1	1
CO6	2	3	1	3	3	3	1	1	2	1	1	1

Mappir	ng of Course Out	comes (COs) wit	h Programme S	Specific Outcome	es (PSOs)
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	1	3	2
CO2	2	3	2	3	2
CO3	3	3	1	2	2
CO4	3	2	2	3	1
CO5	3	2	3	2	2
CO6	3	2	2	3	2

PCC	Course Code: PHT1418	Course Title:	(Credits =2							
	Course Code. 11111416	SPL4: Pharmaceutical Green Chemistry	L	T	P						
	Semester: III	Total Contact Hours: 30	1	1	0						
	List of Prerequisite Courses										

XII Science, Organic chemistry(CHT1407)

List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite

Pharmaceutical Chemistry and Catalytic Processes(PHT1425), Drug Synthesis Approaches(PHP1439), Process Technology of Drugs and Intermediates(PHT1447)

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

The course is designed to acquaint the students with the basics of the Green Chemistry Principles with relevant Case Studies in order to imbibe the relevance of Green Chemistry in a technocrat's professional life.

	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Required Hours
1	Introduction to Green Chemistry: Green Chemistry 12 Principles, minimization of waste generation and waste prevention.	12
2	Introduction to Alternative Methods of Chemical Synthesis: Photochemistry, Microwave-Assisted Organic Synthesis (MAOS), Solvent-free synthesis, Electrochemistry and Sonochemistry	10
3	Green Chemistry and Technology Case Studies from Research article: 4-5 Examples	8
	Total	30
	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books	
1	Handbook of Green Chemistry, Vol. 11: Green Metrics; Anastas, P. T., Constable, I Gonzalez, C., Eds.; Wiley-VCH, (2018)	D. J. C., Jimenez-
2	ACS Green Chemistry Institute. https://www.acs.org/content/acs/en/greenchemistry/about.html	
3	Green Chemistry in Industry: Green Chemical Processing.; Benvenuto, M. A., Plaun Gruyter, Berlin, GmbH (2018)	nann, H., Eds.; de
4	Brahmachari, G. Catalyst-free Organic Synthesis. Green Chemistry Series 51; RSC, Cry	yodon, UK (2018)
5	Albini, A., Protti, S. Paradigms in Green Chemistry and Technology. Springer Briefs in M. Green Chemistry for Sustainability; Sharma, S. K., Ed.; Springer, London, UK (2016)	Molecular Science:

6	Green Chemistry Strategies in Drug Discovery. RSC Drug Discovery Series 46; Peters	on, E. A., Manley,							
	J. B. Eds.; RSC, Cambridge, UK (2015)								
7	Worldwide Trends in Green Chemistry Education; Zuin, V. G., Mammino, L., Eds.; RS	C, Cambridge, UK							
	(2015)								
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)								
CO1	Understanding of basic principle of green chemistry	К3							
CO2	Apply the principles for Green Chemistry in order to make a life cycle assessment for a chemical product including waste treatment (degradation/recycling).	K3							
CO3	Understand the hazards, effluents and statistical methods of optimization in green technology	K5							
CO4	Calculate the atomic efficiency and E-factors of chemical reactions and processes.	K4							
CO4	Be able to describe classes of the most important chemicals (both organic and inorganic) that are hazardous/dangerous for human and animal health, and the environment.	K5							
CO5	Analysing of the literature process based on green chemistry	K4							
K1	Remembering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating	, K6 – Creating							

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	3	2	2	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	2
CO2	3	2	2	1	3	3	3	1	2	3	2	1
CO3	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	3	1	2
CO4	2	2	2	0	3	3	3	1	2	3	2	1
CO5	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	1	2	2

Mapping	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)										
	PSO1 PSO2 PSO3 PSO4 PSO5										
CO1	3	2	2	1	3						
CO2	2	3	2	1	2						
CO3	2	2	2	2	1						
CO4	3	2	2	2	1						
CO5	3	2	1	3	2						

EEM	Course Code: HUT1205	Course Title:	(redit	ts = 2					
	Course Code: HU11205	Basic Economics and Finance	L	T	P					
	Semester: III	Total Contact Hours: 30	1	1	0					
	List of Prerequisite Courses									
NIL	NIL									
	List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite									
Chemi	cal Process Economics(CET1	805), Project-II(PHP1449)								
	Description	of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program								
A Che	mical Technology student wi	ill be experience the importance of Basic Economics and	Finan	ce in	various					
industr	rial processes.									
	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics) Required									
	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)									

Explaining the Economy The Supply and Demand Model Using the Supply and Demand Model THE COMPETITIVE EQUILIBRIUM MODEL Deriving Demand Deriving Supply Market Equilibrium and Efficiency DEVALTIONS REOM COMPETITION Monopoly and Market Power Between Monopoly and Competition Antitrust Policy and Regulation MACRO FACTS AND MEASURES Getting Started with Macroeconomic Ideas Measuring Production, Income and Spending of Nations ACCOUNTING TRANSACTIONS Journal entries Debit credit rules Compound journal entry Journal and ledger Rules of posting entries Trial balance CAPITAL AND REVENUE Income and expenditure Expired costs and income Final accounts Manfacturing accounts Trading accounts Profit and Loss account Suspense account Suspense account Balance sheet 7 CONCEPT OF DEPRECIATION 2 List of Textbooks/ Reference Books William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting For Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know E. Case Kurl, C. Fair Ray, et al., PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS(12c) A Temu, D W Ndyetabula, et al Microeconomics: Basic Principles and Applications Basic Finance for Nonfinancial Managers: A Guide to Finance and Accounting Principles for Nonfinancial Managers: Rendrick Fernandez Microeconomic Theory: Basic Principles and Extensions- Walter Nicholson and Christopher Snyder Marcoeconomics (10c) Part of: Pearson Series in Economics (23 books) - by Froyen William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting Principles for Nonfinancial Managers: Kendrick Fernandez Microeconomic Theory: Basic Principles and Extensions- Walter Nicholson and Christopher Snyder Microeconomic Theory: Basic Principles and Extensions- Walter Nicholson and Christopher Snyder Microeconomic Theory: Basic Principles and Extensions of preparation of financial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know Course Outcomes (students will be able to identify key macroeconomic indicators K2 Students will be able to identif		INTRODUCTION					
The Supply and Demand Model Using the Supply and Demand Model Deriving Demand Deriving Supply Market Equilibrium and Efficiency DEVATIONS FROM COMPETITION Monopoly and Market Power Between Monopoly and Competition Antitrust Policy and Regulation Antitrust Policy and Regulation MACRO FACTS AND MEASURES Getting Stared with Macroeconomic Ideas Measuring Production, Income and Spending of Nations ACCOUNTING TRANSACTIONS Journal entries Debit credit rules Compound journal entry Journal and ledger Rules of posting entries Trial balance CAPITAL AND REVENUE Income and expenditure Expired costs and income Final accounts Manufacturing accounts Trading accounts Profit and Loss account Suspense account Balance sheet CONCEPT OF DEPRECIATION List of Textbooks/ Reference Books William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know E. Case Karl, C. Fair Ray, et al., PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS(12e) A Termu, Dw Mydyetabula, et al Microeconomics: Basic Principles and Applications Basic Finance for Nonfinancial Managers: A Guide to Finance and Accounting Principles for Nonfinancial Managers Kendrick Fernandez Microeconomic Theory: Basic Principles and Extensions-Walter Nicholson and Christopher Snyder Microeconomic Theory: Basic Principles and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know Course Outcomes (students will be able to) Course Outcomes (students will be able to identify key macroeconomic indicators K2 Students will be able to identify key macroeconomic indicators K3 Course Outcomes (students will be able to.) Sudents will be able to identify key macroeconomic indicators K3 Course Outcomes (students will be able to identify key macroeconomic indicators K3 Course Outcomes (students will be able to identify key macroeconomic indicators K3 Course Outcomes (students will be able to identify key macroeconomic indicators K3 Course Outcomes (students will be able to identify key macroeconomic indicators K3 Course Outcomes (INTRODUCTION Explaining the Fearnmy					
Using the Supply and Demand Model THE COMPETITIVE EQUILIBRIUM MODEL Deriving Demand Deriving Demand Deriving Demand Deriving Supply Market Equilibrium and Efficiency DEVIATIONS FROM COMPETITION Monopoly and Market Power Between Monopoly and Competition Antitrust Policy and Regulation MACRO FACTS AND MEASURES Getting Started with Macroeconomic Ideas Measuring Production, Income and Spending of Nations ACCOUNTING TRANSACTIONS Journal entries Debit credit rules Compound journal entry Journal and ledger Rules of posting entries Trial balance Experied costs and income Final accounts Manufacturing accounts Profit and Loss account Suspense account Suspense account Balance sheet CONCEPT OF DEPRECIATION List of Textbooks/ Reference Books William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know E. Case Karl, C. Fair Ray, et al., PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS(12c) A Tenu, D W Mytestabula, et al Microeconomics: Basic Principles and Applications William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting Principles for Nonfinancial Managers- Kendrick Fernandez Microeconomic Theory: Basic Principles and Applications Basic Finance for Nonfinancial Managers: AGuide to Finance and Accounting Principles for Nonfinancial Managers- Kendrick Fernandez Microeconomics (10e) Part of: Pearson Series in Economics (23 books) - by Froyen William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: AGuide to Finance and Accounting Principles for Nonfinancial Managers- Kendrick Fernandez Microeconomics (10e) Part of: Pearson Series in Economics (23 books) - by Froyen William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: AGuide to Finance and Accounting Principles for Nonfinancial Managers: AGuide to Finance and Accounting Principles for Nonfinancial Managers: AGuide to Finance and Accounting For Nonfinancial Managers: AGuide to Finance and Accounting For Nonfinancial Managers: AGuide to Finance and Accounting For Nonfinancia	1		3				
THE COMPETITIVE EQUILIBRIUM MODEL Deriving Demand Deriving Supply Market Equilibrium and Efficiency DEVATTONS FROM COMPETITION		11 *					
Deriving Demand Deriving Supply Market Equilibrium and Efficiency DEVIATIONS FROM COMPETITION Monopoly and Market Power Between Monopoly and Competition Antitrust Policy and Regulation MACRO FACTS AND MEASURES Getting Started with Macroeconomic Ideas Measuring Production, Income and Spending of Nations ACCOUNTING TRANSACTIONS Journal entries Debit credit rules Compound journal entry Journal and ledger Rules of posting entries Trial balance CAPITAL AND REVENUE Income and expenditure Expired costs and income Final accounts Amageuria accounts Trading accounts Trading accounts Suspense account Suspense account Suspense account William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know E. Case Karl, C. Fair Ray, et al., PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS(12e) A Temu, D W Mdyetabula, et all Microeconomics: Basic Principles and Applications William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting Principles for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know E. Can Earl, C. Fair Ray, et al., PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS(12e) A Temu, D W Mdyetabula, et all Microeconomics: Basic Principles and Applications Managers. Kendrick Fernandez Managers. Kendrick Fernandez Milliam G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting Principles for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know Students will be able to know and apply accounting and finance theory. K3 Students will be able to identify key macroeconomic indicators K3 Students will be able to identify key macroeconomic indicators K3 CO2 Students will be able to identify key macroeconomic indicators K3 CO5 Applying during the project cost calculation							
Deriving Supply Market Equilibrium and Efficiency							
Market Equilibrium and Efficiency	2		5				
DEVIATIONS FROM COMPETITION Between Monopoly and Market Power Between Monopoly and Competition Antitrust Policy and Regulation MACRO FACTS AND MEASURES Getting Started with Macroeconomic Ideas Measuring Production, Income and Spending of Nations ACCOUNTING TRANSACTIONS Journal entries Debit credit rules							
Monopoly and Market Power Between Monopoly and Competition Antitrust Policy and Regulation Santitrust Policy and Regulation MACRO FACTS AND MEASURES Getting Started with Macroeconomic Ideas Measuring Production, Income and Spending of Nations Santitrust Policy and Regulation MacRO FACTS AND MEASURES Measuring Production, Income and Spending of Nations ACCOUNTING TRANSACTIONS Journal entities Debit credit rules Debit credit rules Debit credit rules Compound journal entity Sournal and ledger Rules of posting entries Trial balance Trial balance CAPITAL AND REVENUE Income and expenditure Expired costs and income Final accounts Manufacturing accounts Manufacturing accounts Suspense account Suspense account Balance sheet Total 30 Total 30							
Between Monopoly and Competition Antitrust Policy and Regulation MACRO FACTS AND MEASURES Getting Started with Macroeconomic Ideas Measuring Production, Income and Spending of Nations ACCOUNTING TRANSACTIONS Journal entries Debit credit rules Compound journal entry Journal and ledger Rules of posting entries Trial balance CAPITAL AND REVENUE Income and expenditure Expired costs and income Final accounts Audicaturing accounts Frinal accounts CONCEPT OF DEPRECIATION 1 William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know 2 E. Case Karl, C. Fair Ray, et al., PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS(12e) 3 A Temu, D W Ndystabula, et al Microeconomics: Basic Principles and Applications 4 Basic Finance for Nonfinancial Managers: A Guide to Finance and Accounting Principles for Nonfinancial Managers. Kendrick Fernandez 5 Microeconomic Theory: Basic Principles and Extensions- Walter Nicholson and Christopher Snyder Microeconomic Theory: Basic Principles and Extensions- Walter Nicholson and Christopher Snyder Microeconomic Theory: Basic Principles and Accounting Principles for Nonfinancial Managers: Kendrick Fernandez 5 Microeconomic Theory: Basic Principles and Accounting Principles for Nonfinancial Managers: A Guide to Finance and Accounting Principles for Nonfinancial Managers: A Guide to Finance and Accounting Principles for Nonfinancial Managers Kendrick Fernandez 5 Microeconomic Theory: Basic Principles and Extensions- Walter Nicholson and Christopher Snyder 6 Macroeconomic Theory: Basic Principles and Extensions Walter Nicholson and Christopher Snyder 7 William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know Course Outcomes (students will be able to) CO1 Students will be able to know and apply accounting and finance theory. Students will be able to know and apply accounting and finance theory. Students will be able to know and apply accounting and finance theory. Students will be able							
Antitrust Policy and Regulation MACRO FACTS AND MEASURES Getting Started with Macroeconomic Ideas Measuring Production, Income and Spending of Nations ACCOUNTING TRANSACTIONS Journal entries Debit credit rules Compound journal entry Journal and Iedger Rules of posting entries Trial balance CAPITAL AND REVENUE Income and expenditure Expired costs and income Final accounts Manufacturing accounts Trading accounts Profit and Loss account Suspense account Balance sheet CONCEPT OF DEPRECIATION 2 CONCEPT OF DEPRECIATION 2 List of Textbooks/ Reference Books William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know E. Case Karl, C. Fair Ray, et al, PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS(12e) A Temu, D W Ndyetabula, et al Microeconomics: Basic Principles and Applications Basic Finance for Nonfinancial Managers: A Guide to Finance and Accounting Principles for Nonfinancial Managers- Kendrick Fernandez Microeconomic Theory: Basic Principles and Extensions- Walter Nicholson and Christopher Snyder Microeconomics(10e) Part of: Pearson Series in Economics (23 books) - by Froyen Microeconomics(10e) Part of: Pearson Series in Economics (23 books) - by Froyen Milliam G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know COU Students will be able to understand the mechanics of preparation of financial statements, their analysis and interpretation COU Students will be able to understand the mechanics of preparation of financial statements, their analysis and interpretation K2 Students will be able to identify key macroeconomic indicators K3 COO Applying during the project cost calculation K3	3		5				
MACRO FACTS AND MEASURES Getting Started with Macroeconomic Ideas Measuring Production, Income and Spending of Nations ACCOUNTING TRANSACTIONS Journal entries Debit credit rules Compound journal entry Journal and ledger Rules of posting entries Trial balance CAPITAL AND REVENUE Income and expenditure Expired costs and income Final accounts Manufacturing accounts Trading accounts Profit and Loss account Suspense account Balance sheet CONCEPT OF DEPRECIATION List of Textbooks/ Reference Books William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know E. Case Karl, C. Fair Ray, et al, PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS(12e) A Temu, D W Ndyetabula, et al Microeconomics: Basic Principles and Applications Basic Finance for Nonfinancial Managers: A Guide to Finance and Accounting Principles for Nonfinancial Managers- Kendrick Fernandez Microeconomic Theory: Basic Principles and Extensions- Walter Nicholson and Christopher Snyder Macroeconomics(10e) Part of: Pearson Series in Economics (23 books) - by Froyen William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know Course Outcomes (students will be able to) CO1 Students will be able to understand the mechanics of preparation of financial statements, their analysis and interpretation K2 CO3 Students will be able to explain basic economic terms, concepts, and theories K3 CO4 Students will be able to explain basic economic terms, concepts, and theories K3 CO5 Applying during the project cost calculation							
4 Getting Started with Macroeconomic Ideas Measuring Production, Income and Spending of Nations ACCOUNTING TRANSACTIONS Journal entries Debit credit rules Debit credit rules Compound journal entry Journal and ledger Rules of posting entries Trial balance CAPITAL AND REVENUE Income and expenditure Expired costs and income Final accounts Manufacturing accounts Trading accounts Profit and Loss account Suspense account Balance sheet CONCEPT OF DEPRECIATION List of Textbooks/ Reference Books William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know E. Case Karl, C. Fair Ray, et al, PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS(12e) A Temu, D W Ndyetabula, et al Microeconomics: Basic Principles and Applications Basic Finance for Nonfinancial Managers: A Guide to Finance and Accounting Principles for Nonfinancial Managers: Kendrick Fernandez Microeconomic Theory: Basic Principles and Extensions- Walter Nicholson and Christopher Snyder Macroeconomics(10e) Part of: Pearson Series in Economics (23 books) - by Froyen Milliam G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know Course Outcomes (students will be able to) COI Students will be able to understand the mechanics of preparation of financial statements, their analysis and interpretation CO2 Students will be able to identify key macroeconomic indicators K2 CO3 Students will be able to identify key macroeconomic indicators K3 CO5 Applying during the project cost calculation K3							
Measuring Production, Income and Spending of Nations ACCOUNTING TRANSACTIONS Journal entries Debit credit rules Compound journal entry Sompound journal entry Journal and ledger Rules of posting entries Trial balance CAPITAL AND REVENUE Income and expenditure Expired costs and income Final accounts Final accounts Trading accounts Trading accounts Profit and Loss account Suspense account Susp	1		5				
ACCOUNTING TRANSACTIONS Journal entries Debit credit rules Compound journal entry Journal and ledger Rules of posting entries Trial balance CAPITAL AND REVENUE Income and expenditure Expired costs and income Final accounts Trading accounts Profit and Loss account Suspense account Balance sheet CONCEPT OF DEPRECIATION List of Textbooks/ Reference Books William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know E. Case Karl, C. Fair Ray, et al, PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS(12e) A Temu, D W Ndyetabula, et al Microeconomics: Basic Principles and Applications Basic Finance for Nonfinancial Managers: A Guide to Finance and Accounting Principles for Nonfinancial Managers- Kendrick Fernandez Microeconomics(10e) Part of: Pearson Series in Economics (23 books) - by Froyen William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers- Kendrick Fernandez Microeconomics(10e) Part of: Pearson Series in Economics (23 books) - by Froyen William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers- Kendrick Fernandez Microeconomics(10e) Part of: Pearson Series in Economics (23 books) - by Froyen William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know COU Students will be able to know and apply accounting and finance theory. K3 Students will be able to know and apply accounting and finance theory. K3 Students will be able to understand the mechanics of preparation of financial statements, their analysis and interpretation K2 Students will be able to explain basic economic terms, concepts, and theories K2 CO4 Students will be able to explain basic economic indicators K3 CO5 Applying during the project cost calculation	7		3				
Journal entries Debit credit rules Compound journal entry Journal and ledger Rules of posting entries Trial balance CAPITAL AND REVENUE Income and expenditure Expired costs and income Final accounts Anunfacturing accounts Profit and Loss account Suspense account Balance sheet CONCEPT OF DEPRECIATION List of Textbooks/ Reference Books I William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know E. Case Karl, C. Fair Ray, et al., PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS(12e) A Temu, D W Ndyetabula, et al Microeconomics: Basic Principles and Applications Basic Finance for Nonfinancial Managers: A Guide to Finance and Accounting Principles for Nonfinancial Managers- Kendrick Fernandez Microeconomic Theory: Basic Principles and Extensions- Walter Nicholson and Christopher Snyder Macroeconomics(10e) Part of: Pearson Series in Economics (23 books) - by Froyen William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know Course Outcomes (students will be able to) CO1 Students will be able to understand the mechanics of preparation of financial statements, their analysis and interpretation CO3 Students will be able to explain basic economic terms, concepts, and theories K2 CO4 Students will be able to texplain basic economic indicators K3 CO5 Applying during the project cost calculation							
Debit credit rules Compound journal entry Journal and ledger Rules of posting entries Trial balance CAPITAL AND REVENUE Income and expenditure Expired costs and income Final accounts Amanufacturing accounts Trading accounts Profit and Loss account Balance sheet CONCEPT OF DEPRECIATION List of Textbooks/ Reference Books List of Textbooks/ Reference Books List of Textbooks/ Reference Books Milliam G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know E. Case Karl, C. Fair Ray, et al. PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS(12e) A Temu, D W Ndyetabula, et al Microeconomics: Basic Principles and Applications Basic Finance for Nonfinancial Managers: A Guide to Finance and Accounting Principles for Nonfinancial Managers- Kendrick Fernandez Microeconomic Theory: Basic Principles and Extensions- Walter Nicholson and Christopher Snyder Microeconomics(10e) Part of: Pearson Series in Economics (23 books) - by Froyen William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know Course Outcomes (students will be able to) CO1 Students will be able to know and apply accounting and finance theory. Students will be able to understand the mechanics of preparation of financial statements, their analysis and interpretation CO2 Students will be able to explain basic economic terms, concepts, and theories K2 CO3 Applying during the project cost calculation K3							
Compound journal entry Journal and ledger Rules of posting entries Trial balance CAPITAL AND REVENUE Income and expenditure Expired costs and income Final accounts Manufacturing accounts Trading accounts Profit and Loss account Suspense account Balance sheet CONCEPT OF DEPRECIATION List of Textbooks/ Reference Books William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know E. Case Karl, C. Fair Ray, et al, PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS(12e) A Temu, D W Ndyetabula, et al Microeconomics: Basic Principles and Applications Basic Finance for Nonfinancial Managers: A Guide to Finance and Accounting Principles for Nonfinancial Managers- Kendrick Fernandez Microeconomic Theory: Basic Principles and Extensions- Walter Nicholson and Christopher Snyder Microeconomics(10e) Part of: Pearson Series in Economics (23 books) - by Froyen William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know Course Outcomes (students will be able to) CO1 Students will be able to know and apply accounting and finance theory. K3 CO2 Students will be able to understand the mechanics of preparation of financial statements, their analysis and interpretation K2 CO3 Applying during the project cost calculation K3 CO5 Applying during the project cost calculation		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1					
Journal and ledger Rules of posting entries Trial balance CAPITAL AND REVENUE Income and expenditure Expired costs and income Final accounts Manufacturing accounts Trading accounts Profit and Loss account Suspense account Balance sheet CONCEPT OF DEPRECIATION List of Textbooks/ Reference Books William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know E. Case Karl, C. Fair Ray, et al, PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS(12e) A Temu, D W Ndyetabula, et al Microeconomics: Basic Principles and Applications Basic Finance for Nonfinancial Managers: A Guide to Finance and Accounting Principles for Nonfinancial Managers- Kendrick Fernandez Microeconomic Theory: Basic Principles and Extensions- Walter Nicholson and Christopher Snyder Milliam G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting Principles for Nonfinancial Managers- Kendrick Fernandez Microeconomic Theory: Basic Principles and Extensions- Walter Nicholson and Christopher Snyder Milliam G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know Course Outcomes (students will be able to) CO1 Students will be able to know and apply accounting and finance theory. Students will be able to winderstand the mechanics of preparation of financial statements, their analysis and interpretation Students will be able to explain basic economic terms, concepts, and theories K2 CO3 Students will be able to identify key macroeconomic indicators K3 CO5 Applying during the project cost calculation	5		5				
Rules of posting entries Trial balance CAPITAL AND REVENUE Income and expenditure Expired costs and income Final accounts 6 Manufacturing accounts Profit and Loss account Suspense account Balance sheet 7 CONCEPT OF DEPRECIATION 2 Total 30 List of Textbooks/ Reference Books 1 William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know 2 E. Case Karl, C. Fair Ray, et al, PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS(12e) 3 A Temu, D W Ndyetabula, et al Microeconomics: Basic Principles and Applications 4 Basic Finance for Nonfinancial Managers: A Guide to Finance and Accounting Principles for Nonfinancial Managers-Kendrick Fernandez 5 Microeconomic Theory: Basic Principles and Extensions- Walter Nicholson and Christopher Snyder 6 Macroeconomics Theory: Basic Principles and Extensions- Walter Nicholson and Christopher Snyder 7 William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know Course Outcomes (students will be able to) CO1 Students will be able to know and apply accounting and finance theory. K3 Students will be able to explain basic economic terms, concepts, and theories K2 CO3 Students will be able to explain basic economic terms, concepts, and theories K3 CO5 Applying during the project cost calculation K3							
Trial balance CAPITAL AND REVENUE Income and expenditure Expired costs and income Final accounts Manufacturing accounts Profit and Loss account Suspense account Balance sheet CONCEPT OF DEPRECIATION List of Textbooks/ Reference Books William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know E. Case Karl, C. Fair Ray, et al, PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS(12e) A Temu, D W Ndyetabula, et al Microeconomics: Basic Principles and Applications Basic Finance for Nonfinancial Managers: A Guide to Finance and Accounting Principles for Nonfinancial Managers- Kendrick Fernandez Microeconomic Theory: Basic Principles and Extensions- Walter Nicholson and Christopher Snyder Milliam G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers- Kendrick Fernandez Microeconomic Theory: Basic Principles and Extensions- Walter Nicholson and Christopher Snyder Milliam G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know Course Outcomes (students will be able to) CO1 Students will be able to know and apply accounting and finance theory. Students will be able to understand the mechanics of preparation of financial statements, their analysis and interpretation Students will be able to explain basic economic terms, concepts, and theories K2 CO3 Students will be able to explain basic economic indicators K3 CO5 Applying during the project cost calculation							
Income and expenditure Expired costs and income Final accounts Manufacturing accounts Profit and Loss account Suspense account Balance sheet 7 CONCEPT OF DEPRECIATION 2 List of Textbooks/ Reference Books William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know 2 E. Case Karl, C. Fair Ray, et al, PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS(12e) 3 A Temu, D W Ndyetabula, et al Microeconomics: Basic Principles and Applications 4 Basic Finance for Nonfinancial Managers: A Guide to Finance and Accounting Principles for Nonfinancial Managers- Kendrick Fernandez 5 Microeconomics Theory: Basic Principles and Extensions- Walter Nicholson and Christopher Snyder 6 Macroeconomics(10e) Part of: Pearson Series in Economics (23 books) - by Froyen 7 William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know Course Outcomes (students will be able to) CO1 Students will be able to know and apply accounting and finance theory. Students will be able to understand the mechanics of preparation of financial K2 Students will be able to explain basic economic terms, concepts, and theories K3 CO3 Applying during the project cost calculation K3 CO5 Applying during the project cost calculation K3							
Expired costs and income Final accounts Manufacturing accounts Profit and Loss account Suspense account Balance sheet 7 CONCEPT OF DEPRECIATION 2 Total 30 List of Textbooks/ Reference Books 1 William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know 2 E. Case Karl, C. Fair Ray, et al, PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS(12e) 3 A Temu, D W Ndyetabula, et al Microeconomics: Basic Principles and Applications 4 Basic Finance for Nonfinancial Managers: A Guide to Finance and Accounting Principles for Nonfinancial Managers- Kendrick Fernandez 5 Microeconomic Theory: Basic Principles and Extensions- Walter Nicholson and Christopher Snyder 6 Macroeconomics(10e) Part of: Pearson Series in Economics (23 books) - by Froyen 7 William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know Course Outcomes (students will be able to) CO1 Students will be able to understand the mechanics of preparation of financial K2 statements, their analysis and interpretation CO3 Students will be able to explain basic economic terms, concepts, and theories K2 CO4 Students will be able to identify key macroeconomic indicators K3 CO5 Applying during the project cost calculation K3		CAPITAL AND REVENUE					
Final accounts Manufacturing accounts Profit and Loss account Suspense account Balance sheet 7 CONCEPT OF DEPRECIATION 2 List of Textbooks/ Reference Books William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know 2 E. Case Karl, C. Fair Ray, et al, PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS(12e) 3 A Temu, D W Ndyetabula, et al Microeconomics: Basic Principles and Applications 4 Basic Finance for Nonfinancial Managers: A Guide to Finance and Accounting Principles for Nonfinancial Managers- Kendrick Fernandez 5 Microeconomic Theory: Basic Principles and Extensions- Walter Nicholson and Christopher Snyder 6 Macroeconomics(10e) Part of: Pearson Series in Economics (23 books) - by Froyen 7 William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know Course Outcomes (students will be able to) CO1 Students will be able to understand the mechanics of preparation of financial statements, their analysis and interpretation CO3 Students will be able to explain basic economic terms, concepts, and theories K2 CO4 Students will be able to identify key macroeconomic indicators K3 CO5 Applying during the project cost calculation K3		Income and expenditure					
6 Manufacturing accounts Profit and Loss account Suspense account Balance sheet 7 CONCEPT OF DEPRECIATION 2 Total 30 List of Textbooks/ Reference Books 1 William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know 2 E. Case Karl, C. Fair Ray, et al, PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS(12e) 3 A Temu, D W Ndyetabula, et al Microeconomics: Basic Principles and Applications 4 Basic Finance for Nonfinancial Managers: A Guide to Finance and Accounting Principles for Nonfinancial Managers- Kendrick Fernandez 5 Microeconomic Theory: Basic Principles and Extensions- Walter Nicholson and Christopher Snyder 6 Macroeconomics(10e) Part of: Pearson Series in Economics (23 books) - by Froyen 7 William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know Course Outcomes (students will be able to) CO1 Students will be able to understand the mechanics of preparation of financial statements, their analysis and interpretation CO3 Students will be able to explain basic economic terms, concepts, and theories K2 CO4 Students will be able to identify key macroeconomic indicators K3 CO5 Applying during the project cost calculation K3							
Trading accounts Profit and Loss account Suspense account Balance sheet 7 CONCEPT OF DEPRECIATION 2 Total 30 List of Textbooks/ Reference Books 1 William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know 2 E. Case Karl, C. Fair Ray, et al, PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS(12e) 3 A Temu, D W Ndyetabula, et al Microeconomics: Basic Principles and Applications 4 Basic Finance for Nonfinancial Managers: A Guide to Finance and Accounting Principles for Nonfinancial Managers- Kendrick Fernandez 5 Microeconomic Theory: Basic Principles and Extensions- Walter Nicholson and Christopher Snyder 6 Macroeconomics(10e) Part of: Pearson Series in Economics (23 books) - by Froyen 7 William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know Course Outcomes (students will be able to) CO1 Students will be able to know and apply accounting and finance theory. Students will be able to understand the mechanics of preparation of financial statements, their analysis and interpretation CO3 Students will be able to explain basic economic terms, concepts, and theories K2 CO4 Students will be able to identify key macroeconomic indicators K3 CO5 Applying during the project cost calculation		Final accounts					
Profit and Loss account Suspense account Balance sheet 7 CONCEPT OF DEPRECIATION 2 Total 30 List of Textbooks/ Reference Books 1 William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know 2 E. Case Karl, C. Fair Ray, et al, PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS(12e) 3 A Temu, D W Ndyetabula, et al Microeconomics: Basic Principles and Applications 4 Basic Finance for Nonfinancial Managers: A Guide to Finance and Accounting Principles for Nonfinancial Managers- Kendrick Fernandez 5 Microeconomic Theory: Basic Principles and Extensions- Walter Nicholson and Christopher Snyder 6 Macroeconomics(10e) Part of: Pearson Series in Economics (23 books) - by Froyen 7 William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know Course Outcomes (students will be able to) CO1 Students will be able to know and apply accounting and finance theory. Students will be able to understand the mechanics of preparation of financial statements, their analysis and interpretation CO3 Students will be able to explain basic economic terms, concepts, and theories K2 CO4 Students will be able to identify key macroeconomic indicators K3 CO5 Applying during the project cost calculation	6		5				
Suspense account Balance sheet 7 CONCEPT OF DEPRECIATION 2 Total 30 List of Textbooks/ Reference Books William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know 2 E. Case Karl, C. Fair Ray, et al, PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS(12e) 3 A Temu, D W Ndyetabula, et al Microeconomics: Basic Principles and Applications 4 Basic Finance for Nonfinancial Managers: A Guide to Finance and Accounting Principles for Nonfinancial Managers- Kendrick Fernandez 5 Microeconomic Theory: Basic Principles and Extensions- Walter Nicholson and Christopher Snyder 6 Macroeconomics(10e) Part of: Pearson Series in Economics (23 books) - by Froyen 7 William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know Course Outcomes (students will be able to) CO1 Students will be able to know and apply accounting and finance theory. Students will be able to understand the mechanics of preparation of financial statements, their analysis and interpretation CO3 Students will be able to explain basic economic terms, concepts, and theories K2 CO4 Students will be able to identify key macroeconomic indicators K3 CO5 Applying during the project cost calculation							
Balance sheet 7 CONCEPT OF DEPRECIATION 2 Total 30 List of Textbooks/ Reference Books 1 William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know 2 E. Case Karl, C. Fair Ray, et al, PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS(12e) 3 A Temu, D W Ndyetabula, et al Microeconomics: Basic Principles and Applications 4 Basic Finance for Nonfinancial Managers: A Guide to Finance and Accounting Principles for Nonfinancial Managers- Kendrick Fernandez 5 Microeconomic Theory: Basic Principles and Extensions- Walter Nicholson and Christopher Snyder 6 Macroeconomics(10e) Part of: Pearson Series in Economics (23 books) - by Froyen 7 William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know Course Outcomes (students will be able to) CO1 Students will be able to know and apply accounting and finance theory. Students will be able to understand the mechanics of preparation of financial statements, their analysis and interpretation CO3 Students will be able to explain basic economic terms, concepts, and theories K2 CO4 Students will be able to identify key macroeconomic indicators K3 CO5 Applying during the project cost calculation K3							
Total 30 List of Textbooks/ Reference Books William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know E. Case Karl, C. Fair Ray, et al, PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS(12e) A Temu, D W Ndyetabula, et al Microeconomics: Basic Principles and Applications Basic Finance for Nonfinancial Managers: A Guide to Finance and Accounting Principles for Nonfinancial Managers- Kendrick Fernandez Microeconomic Theory: Basic Principles and Extensions- Walter Nicholson and Christopher Snyder Macroeconomics(10e) Part of: Pearson Series in Economics (23 books) - by Froyen William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know Course Outcomes (students will be able to) CO1 Students will be able to understand the mechanics of preparation of financial statements, their analysis and interpretation CO3 Students will be able to explain basic economic terms, concepts, and theories K2 CO4 Students will be able to identify key macroeconomic indicators K3 CO5 Applying during the project cost calculation		<u> </u>					
List of Textbooks/ Reference Books 1 William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know 2 E. Case Karl, C. Fair Ray, et al, PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS(12e) 3 A Temu, D W Ndyetabula, et al Microeconomics: Basic Principles and Applications 4 Basic Finance for Nonfinancial Managers: A Guide to Finance and Accounting Principles for Nonfinancial Managers- Kendrick Fernandez 5 Microeconomic Theory: Basic Principles and Extensions- Walter Nicholson and Christopher Snyder 6 Macroeconomics(10e) Part of: Pearson Series in Economics (23 books) - by Froyen 7 William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know Course Outcomes (students will be able to) CO1 Students will be able to understand the mechanics of preparation of financial statements, their analysis and interpretation CO2 Students will be able to explain basic economic terms, concepts, and theories K2 CO3 Students will be able to identify key macroeconomic indicators K3 CO5 Applying during the project cost calculation K3	7		2				
List of Textbooks/ Reference Books William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know E. Case Karl, C. Fair Ray, et al, PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS(12e) A Temu, D W Ndyetabula, et al Microeconomics: Basic Principles and Applications Basic Finance for Nonfinancial Managers: A Guide to Finance and Accounting Principles for Nonfinancial Managers- Kendrick Fernandez Microeconomic Theory: Basic Principles and Extensions- Walter Nicholson and Christopher Snyder Macroeconomics(10e) Part of: Pearson Series in Economics (23 books) - by Froyen William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know Course Outcomes (students will be able to) CO1 Students will be able to know and apply accounting and finance theory. Students will be able to understand the mechanics of preparation of financial statements, their analysis and interpretation CO3 Students will be able to explain basic economic terms, concepts, and theories K2 CO4 Students will be able to identify key macroeconomic indicators K3 CO5 Applying during the project cost calculation K3	/						
William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know E. Case Karl, C. Fair Ray, et al, PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS(12e) A Temu, D W Ndyetabula, et al Microeconomics: Basic Principles and Applications Basic Finance for Nonfinancial Managers: A Guide to Finance and Accounting Principles for Nonfinancial Managers- Kendrick Fernandez Microeconomic Theory: Basic Principles and Extensions- Walter Nicholson and Christopher Snyder Macroeconomics(10e) Part of: Pearson Series in Economics (23 books) - by Froyen William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know Course Outcomes (students will be able to) CO1 Students will be able to know and apply accounting and finance theory. Students will be able to understand the mechanics of preparation of financial statements, their analysis and interpretation CO3 Students will be able to explain basic economic terms, concepts, and theories K2 CO4 Students will be able to identify key macroeconomic indicators K3 CO5 Applying during the project cost calculation K3			30				
You Need to Know E. Case Karl, C. Fair Ray, et al, PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS(12e) A Temu, D W Ndyetabula, et al Microeconomics: Basic Principles and Applications Basic Finance for Nonfinancial Managers: A Guide to Finance and Accounting Principles for Nonfinancial Managers- Kendrick Fernandez Microeconomic Theory: Basic Principles and Extensions- Walter Nicholson and Christopher Snyder Macroeconomics(10e) Part of: Pearson Series in Economics (23 books) - by Froyen William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know Course Outcomes (students will be able to) CO1 Students will be able to know and apply accounting and finance theory. Students will be able to understand the mechanics of preparation of financial statements, their analysis and interpretation CO3 Students will be able to explain basic economic terms, concepts, and theories K2 CO4 Students will be able to identify key macroeconomic indicators K3 CO5 Applying during the project cost calculation K3			A11.4 D.				
E. Case Karl, C. Fair Ray, et al, PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS(12e) A Temu, D W Ndyetabula, et al Microeconomics: Basic Principles and Applications Basic Finance for Nonfinancial Managers: A Guide to Finance and Accounting Principles for Nonfinancial Managers- Kendrick Fernandez Microeconomic Theory: Basic Principles and Extensions- Walter Nicholson and Christopher Snyder Macroeconomics(10e) Part of: Pearson Series in Economics (23 books) - by Froyen William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know Course Outcomes (students will be able to) CO1 Students will be able to know and apply accounting and finance theory. Students will be able to understand the mechanics of preparation of financial statements, their analysis and interpretation CO3 Students will be able to explain basic economic terms, concepts, and theories K2 CO4 Students will be able to identify key macroeconomic indicators K3 CO5 Applying during the project cost calculation K3	1	, ,	gers: All the Basics				
A Temu, D W Ndyetabula, et al Microeconomics: Basic Principles and Applications Basic Finance for Nonfinancial Managers: A Guide to Finance and Accounting Principles for Nonfinancial Managers- Kendrick Fernandez Microeconomic Theory: Basic Principles and Extensions- Walter Nicholson and Christopher Snyder Macroeconomics(10e) Part of: Pearson Series in Economics (23 books) - by Froyen William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know Course Outcomes (students will be able to) CO1 Students will be able to know and apply accounting and finance theory. Students will be able to understand the mechanics of preparation of financial statements, their analysis and interpretation CO3 Students will be able to explain basic economic terms, concepts, and theories K2 CO4 Students will be able to identify key macroeconomic indicators K3 CO5 Applying during the project cost calculation K3							
Basic Finance for Nonfinancial Managers: A Guide to Finance and Accounting Principles for Nonfinancial Managers- Kendrick Fernandez Microeconomic Theory: Basic Principles and Extensions- Walter Nicholson and Christopher Snyder Macroeconomics(10e) Part of: Pearson Series in Economics (23 books) - by Froyen William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know Course Outcomes (students will be able to) CO1 Students will be able to know and apply accounting and finance theory. Students will be able to understand the mechanics of preparation of financial statements, their analysis and interpretation CO3 Students will be able to explain basic economic terms, concepts, and theories K2 CO4 Students will be able to identify key macroeconomic indicators K3 CO5 Applying during the project cost calculation K3	2	E. Case Karl, C. Fair Ray, et al, PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS(12e)					
Managers- Kendrick Fernandez Microeconomic Theory: Basic Principles and Extensions- Walter Nicholson and Christopher Snyder Macroeconomics(10e) Part of: Pearson Series in Economics (23 books) - by Froyen William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know Course Outcomes (students will be able to) CO1 Students will be able to know and apply accounting and finance theory. Students will be able to understand the mechanics of preparation of financial statements, their analysis and interpretation CO3 Students will be able to explain basic economic terms, concepts, and theories K2 CO4 Students will be able to identify key macroeconomic indicators K3 CO5 Applying during the project cost calculation K3	3	A Temu, D W Ndyetabula, et al Microeconomics: Basic Principles and Applications					
5Microeconomic Theory: Basic Principles and Extensions- Walter Nicholson and Christopher Snyder6Macroeconomics(10e) Part of: Pearson Series in Economics (23 books) - by Froyen7William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to KnowCourse Outcomes (students will be able to)CO1Students will be able to know and apply accounting and finance theory.K3CO2Students will be able to understand the mechanics of preparation of financial statements, their analysis and interpretationK2CO3Students will be able to explain basic economic terms, concepts, and theoriesK2CO4Students will be able to identify key macroeconomic indicatorsK3CO5Applying during the project cost calculationK3	4	Basic Finance for Nonfinancial Managers: A Guide to Finance and Accounting Principle	es for Nonfinancial				
6 Macroeconomics(10e) Part of: Pearson Series in Economics (23 books) - by Froyen 7 William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know Course Outcomes (students will be able to) CO1 Students will be able to know and apply accounting and finance theory. K3 CO2 Students will be able to understand the mechanics of preparation of financial statements, their analysis and interpretation CO3 Students will be able to explain basic economic terms, concepts, and theories K2 CO4 Students will be able to identify key macroeconomic indicators K3 CO5 Applying during the project cost calculation K3		Managers- Kendrick Fernandez					
6 Macroeconomics(10e) Part of: Pearson Series in Economics (23 books) - by Froyen 7 William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know Course Outcomes (students will be able to) CO1 Students will be able to know and apply accounting and finance theory. K3 CO2 Students will be able to understand the mechanics of preparation of financial statements, their analysis and interpretation CO3 Students will be able to explain basic economic terms, concepts, and theories K2 CO4 Students will be able to identify key macroeconomic indicators K3 CO5 Applying during the project cost calculation K3	5	Microeconomic Theory: Basic Principles and Extensions- Walter Nicholson and Christ	opher Snyder				
William G. Droms and Jay O. Wright Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers: All the Basics You Need to Know Course Outcomes (students will be able to) CO1 Students will be able to know and apply accounting and finance theory. Students will be able to understand the mechanics of preparation of financial statements, their analysis and interpretation CO3 Students will be able to explain basic economic terms, concepts, and theories K2 CO4 Students will be able to identify key macroeconomic indicators K3 CO5 Applying during the project cost calculation K3	6						
You Need to Know Course Outcomes (students will be able to) CO1 Students will be able to know and apply accounting and finance theory. K3 CO2 Students will be able to understand the mechanics of preparation of financial statements, their analysis and interpretation CO3 Students will be able to explain basic economic terms, concepts, and theories K2 CO4 Students will be able to identify key macroeconomic indicators K3 CO5 Applying during the project cost calculation K3			ers: All the Basics				
CO1 Students will be able to know and apply accounting and finance theory. K3 CO2 Students will be able to understand the mechanics of preparation of financial statements, their analysis and interpretation CO3 Students will be able to explain basic economic terms, concepts, and theories K2 CO4 Students will be able to identify key macroeconomic indicators K3 CO5 Applying during the project cost calculation K3			,				
CO1 Students will be able to know and apply accounting and finance theory. CO2 Students will be able to understand the mechanics of preparation of financial statements, their analysis and interpretation CO3 Students will be able to explain basic economic terms, concepts, and theories K2 CO4 Students will be able to identify key macroeconomic indicators K3 CO5 Applying during the project cost calculation K3							
CO2 Students will be able to understand the mechanics of preparation of financial statements, their analysis and interpretation CO3 Students will be able to explain basic economic terms, concepts, and theories K2 CO4 Students will be able to identify key macroeconomic indicators K3 CO5 Applying during the project cost calculation K3	CO1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	K3				
statements, their analysis and interpretation CO3 Students will be able to explain basic economic terms, concepts, and theories K2 CO4 Students will be able to identify key macroeconomic indicators K3 CO5 Applying during the project cost calculation K3	CO1	11.1	KJ				
CO3 Students will be able to explain basic economic terms, concepts, and theories K2 CO4 Students will be able to identify key macroeconomic indicators K3 CO5 Applying during the project cost calculation K3	CO2	* *	K2				
CO4 Students will be able to identify key macroeconomic indicators K3 CO5 Applying during the project cost calculation K3		· -	<u></u>				
CO5 Applying during the project cost calculation K3							
$K1-Remembering,\ K2-Understanding,\ K3-Applying,\ K4-Analyzing,\ K5-Evaluating,\ K6-Creating$							
	K1	- Remembering, K2 - Understanding, K3 - Applying, K4 - Analyzing, K5 - Evaluating	, K6 – Creating				

Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	2	2	2	1	1
CO2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	1	2	2	1	0
CO3	2	1	2	2	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	2
CO4	2	2	2	2	2	3	1	2	2	2	1	1
CO5	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1

Mappir	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)										
	PSO1 PSO2 PSO3 PSO4 PSO5										
CO1	2	2	1	2	2						
CO2	2	1	1	2	1						
CO3	2	2	2	2	2						
CO4	2	2	2	2	2						
CO5	2	2	1	2	2						

PCC		Course Title:	Credits =2				
	Course Code: PHP1419	Pr-1: Pharmaceutical Formulation Technology	L	T	P		
		Laboratory-I					
	Semester: III	Total Contact Hours: 60	0	0	4		
		List of Prerequisite Courses					
XII Sc	ience						
	List of (Courses where this course will be prerequisite					

Pharmaceutical Formulation Technology Laboratory II(PHP1428), Pharmaceutical Formulation Technology Laboratory III(PHP1445)

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

To train the students with respect to practical aspects of monophasic, biphasic and topical Semisolid pharmaceutical formulation development and quality control thereof.

	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Required Hours
1	Representative examples of monophasic liquids (Preparation, packaging and evaluation)	16
2	Representative examples of emulsions (Preparation, packaging and evaluation)	8
3	Representative examples of suspensions (Preparation, packaging and evaluation)	8
4	Large-scale manufacture of one monophasic and one biphasic liquids (Preparation, packaging and evaluation)	8
5	Representative examples of semisolid dosage forms e.g. ointments, creams, gels etc. (Preparation, packaging and evaluation)	12
6	Representative examples of suppositories and aerosols (Preparation, packaging and evaluation)	8
	Total	60
	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books	
1	Latest Indian Pharmacopoeia, British Pharmacopoeia, United States Pharmacopoeia	
2	Pharmaceutical Production Facilities: Design and Applications G. C. Cole, New Yo (1990)	rk Ellis Horwood
3	Husa's Pharmaceutical Dispensing Martin E. W. Easton Mack Pub. Co. (1971)	
4	Transdermal Delivery of Drug A. Kydonieus Florida, CRC Press (1987)	

5	Transdermal Controlled System Medications Y. W. Chien, New York, Marcel Dekker ((1987)							
6	The Theory and Practice of Industrial Pharmacy, Lachman Bombay, K. M. Warghese C	Co. (1976)							
7	Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms Vol. I & II, Liebermann, New York, Marcel Dekker (1996)								
8	Drug Delivery Devices: Fundamentals and Applications, Tyle New York, Marcel Dekk	er (1988)							
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)								
CO1	Basic understanding of formulation technology	K2+P2							
CO2	Prepare, evaluate and label Pharmacopoeial and non-Pharmacopoeial monophasic liquid oral formulations.	K4+P2							
CO3	Prepare, evaluate and label Pharmacopoeial and non-Pharmacopoeial biphasic formulations.	K4+P2							
CO4	Prepare, evaluate and label Pharmacopoeial and non-Pharmacopoeial semisolid formulations	K4+P2							
CO5	Prepare, evaluate and label Pharmacopoeial and non-Pharmacopoeial suppository formulations	K4+P2							
CO6	Propose unit operations in large scale manufacturing and type of container specific to product application.	K5+P2							
K1 -	Remembering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating.	, K6 – Creating							
P1 – In	nitate, P2 – Manipulate, P3 – Perfect, P4 – Articulate, P5 – Embody								

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	2	2	3	3
CO2	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	2	3	3
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	3
CO5	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	2	2	3	3
CO6	2	2	3	2	2	3	2	2	3	2	2	3

Mappi	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)									
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5					
CO1	3	3	3	3	3					
CO2	3	2	3	3	2					
CO3	3	3	3	3	2					
CO4	3	3	3	3	3					
CO5	3	3	3	3	3					
CO6	2	2	3	2	2					

PCC	Course Code:	Course Title:	(redit	s = 2
	PHP1420	Pr-2: Pharmaceutical Biochemistry Analysis	L	T	P
	Semester: III	Total Contact Hours: 60	0	0	4
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
Physica	al and Analytical Chemistry(CHP1343), Organic Chemistry(CHT1407)Pharmaceutical	analys	is	
(PHT1	416), Organic Chemistry				
	List of	Courses where this course will be prerequisite			

	nal Natural Products Laboratory(PHP1435), Biotechnology Laboratory(PHP1434), oscopy(PHT1438)	Analysis by
~F	Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program	
	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Required Hours
1	Qualitative and Quantitative tests for Carbohydrates Methods: DNS, Folin- Wu Method (Blood Sugar)	8
2	Qualitative and Quantitative tests for Amino acids, Proteins and Precipitation of proteins Methods: Folin Lowry Method, Biuret Method	8
3	Estimation of Cholesterol	4
4	Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy (Alkali earth metal determinations), DSC,TGA Demonstration	4
5	NMR, Mass Spectroscopy, GC-MS Demonstration	4
6	NMR, Mass Spectroscopy problem-solving from recorded spectra	4
7	Absorption Spectroscopy (UV/Visible)	4
8	Fluorescence spectroscopy (Quinine salt), Quenching phenomenon	4
9	Chromatography (Paper, Column and Thin-layer) application to reaction monitoring, purity assessment of drugs, separation of the mixtures	4
10	Medicaments in formulations**: Liquid oral, tablet, injectable, aerosol, capsule, ointment, eye drops, suppositories, lozenges, etc. (one each)	4
11	Multicomponent analysis of drugs in combination**. e.g., Using Simultaneous equation method, Isoabsorption point method, Solvent extraction method, Colorimetric and UV methods	8
	Total	60
	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books	
1	Latest edition of Indian Pharmacopoeia	
2	Latest edition of British Pharmacopoeia	
3	Latest edition of United States Pharmacopoeia	
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
CO1	Prepare samples for analysis from bulk sample	K3+P2
CO2	Apply chromatographical concepts for separation of complex mixture	K4+P2
CO3	Evaluate the components of a complex mixtures using spectroscopic and spectrometric techniques	K5+P2
CO4	Apply various analytical techniques for qualitative and quantitative analyses.	K4+P2
CO5	Applying the Spectroscopic methods	K3+P2
K1	Remembering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating,	K6 – Creating
	nitate, P2 – Manipulate, P3 – Perfect, P4 – Articulate, P5 – Embody	-

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2
CO2	3	3	1	2	1	3	1	3	3	3	1	2
CO3	3	1	2	2	2	2	3	2	3	3	3	2
CO4	3	3	2	0	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	0
CO5	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2

Mappi	Mapping of Course Outcomes (Cos) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)								
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5				
CO1	3	2	2	1	3				
CO2	1	2	1	3	3				
CO3	3	2	2	1	3				
CO4	1	2	1	3	3				
CO5	2	2	3	3	3				

SECOND YEAR: SEMESTER - IV

PCC	Course Code: CET1105	Course Title:	(Credit	s = 4
	Course Code: CE11105	Transport Phenomena	L	T	P
	Semester: IV	Total Contact Hours: 60	3	1	0
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
Applie	d Physics(PYT1205), Engine	eering Mathematics(MAT1301), Process Calculations (CEP	1720))	
	List of	Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
This is	a basic course required in spe	ecial subjects that deal with flow of fluids, heat and mass tra	ansfer	, etc.	
	Description	of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program			

This basic course introduces concepts of momentum, heat and mass transfer to students. Various other concepts such as pressure, momentum, energy are introduced as well. Laws related to conservation of momentum, energy, mass are taught. Applications of these laws to various engineering and technological situations and process equipment's are explained with the help of several problems

	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Required Hours
1	Fluid Statics and applications to engineering importance.	4
2	Applications of Bernoulli's Equation, Pressure drop in pipes and Fittings,meters, and fluid moving machinery such as pumps.	10
3	Particle Dynamics, Flow through Fixed and Fluidized Beds	4
4	Equations of Continuity and Motion in laminar flows and its applicationsfor simple Couette flow and Poiseuille flow applications	6
5	Heat conduction. Convective heat transfer and concept of heat transfercoefficient.	4
6	Design and constructional aspects of exchangers: Types of flows: Concurrent, counter-current and cross flows, log mean temperature difference, double pipe and Shell and tube heat exchangers. Introduction to other heat exchangers like, PHE, finned tube heat exchangers, graphite block, etc.	10
7	Heat transfer aspects in agitated tanks, condensers, reboilers and evaporators.	6
8	Fundamentals of mass transfer: Molecular diffusion in fluids, concept ofmass transfer coefficients, and interface mass transfer.	4
9	Theories of Mass transfer, Analogies for heat and mass transfer, Empirical correlations	4
10	Mass transfer applications in simple 1-D situations.	8
	Total	60
	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books	
1	Transport Phenomena, Bird R.B., Stewart W.E., Lightfoot E.N.	
2	Fluid Mechanics, Kundu Pijush K.	
3	Fluid Mechanics, F. W. White	
4	Unit Operations of Chemical Engineering, McCabe, Smith	

	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
CO1	Students should be able to calculate friction factor, pressure drop, power requirements of singe phase flow in a circular pipe	K2
CO2	Students will be able to select appropriate pump based on flow and head requirements	К3
СОЗ	Students should be able to calculate heat transfer coefficients and do basic sizing of double pipe and shell and tube heat exchangers	К3
CO4	Students should be able to perform preliminary sizing of phase change equipment such as reboilers and condensers	К3
CO5	Students should be able to calculate mass transfer coefficients and estimate mass transfer rates in simple situations	К3
CO6	Students should be able to understand empirical correlations and solve various equations analytically or numerically	K4
K1	Remembering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating	, K6 – Creating

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	3
CO2	3	3	2	3	2	1	2	1	1	1	1	3
CO3	3	3	3	3	3	1	2	2	2	1	1	3
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	2	1	1	3
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	3
CO6	3	3	2	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	3

Mappii	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)									
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5					
CO1	3	3	2	2	3					
CO2	3	3	3	1	3					
CO3	2	3	3	3	3					
CO4	3	3	2	3	2					
CO5	3	2	1	2	1					
CO6	3	3	1	2	2					

PCC	Course Code, DUT 1421	Course Title:	Credits = 3				
	Course Code: PHT 1421	SPL5: Medicinal Chemistry	L	T	P		
	Semester: IV	Total Contact Hours: 45	2	1	0		
		List of Prerequisite Courses					
Organi	ic Chemistry(CHT1407)						
	List of	Courses where this course will be prerequisite					
Pharma	aceutical Chemistry-I(PHT14	32), Pharmaceutical Chemistry-II(PHT1437) and Pharmac	eutica	ıl Che	emistry-		
II(PHT	Γ1446)						
	Description	of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program					

The course is designed to acquaint the students with general principles of Medicinal Chemistry and drug discovery of small molecules.

	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Required Hours
	A General Introduction to Medicinal Chemistry:	1
	Historical perspective, significance of medicinal chemistry - Last 150	2
1	years serendipity, natural products in drug discovery	2
1	Classification of Drugs: Classification of drugs based on:	
	Therapeutic classes, Drug targets, Mechanism of action, Chemistry, etc.	4
	Nomenclature of Drugs	•
	Physicochemical Properties and Drug Metabolism:	
	Passage of molecule through biological barriers: membrane transport (paracellular,	_
	transcellular) ,drug ionization, pKa, acids and bases used for salt formation,	5
	physicochemical properties, log P and log D	
	Drug absorption: drug dosage form, gastric emptying, gastric	2
	permeability to drug, first pass effect	
	Drug distribution: drug-plasma binding, blood brain barrier, drug	2
	accumulation in tissues	3
2	Drug Elimination:	
	a) drug excretion	
	b) drug biotransformation	7
	c) Biotransformation reactions: functionalization, conjugation	
	reactions, reactions leading to toxic metabolite	
	Prodrugs: concept of prodrugs, examples and applications, carrier prodrugs,	2
	bioprecursor prodrugs	2
	Drug Toxicity	3
	Strategies for enhancing oral bioavailability and brain penetration: Physicochemical	2
	properties, metabolic stability, structural rigidity	2
	Molecular targets (examples from current targets to be used)	
	General Aspects: drug targets, concepts of drug binding, affinity, selectivity	
	a) Types of bonds in ligand receptor interactions, role of functional groups	4
	b) Types drug-target interaction: competitive, uncompetitive, allosteric interactions	4
	c) Concept of drug targets	
	Enzymes as Drug Targets:	
3	a) definitions and concepts-enzyme, apoenzyme, holoenzyme, coenzyme	5
	b) targeting human enzymes in physiological conditions	3
	c) targeting enzymes selective to pathogens	
	Receptors as Drug Targets:	
	d) Types and properties of receptors: GPCRs, Ligand gated ion channels, nuclear	
	receptors, voltage gated ion channels, receptors with intrinsic, enzyme activity,	5
	receptors coupled to cytosolic proteins	
	e) Cellular responses to ligand-receptor interactions	
	Total	45
	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books	
1	Lemke, T. L., Zito, S. W., Roche, V. F., Williams, D. A. Essentials of Foye's Principles Chemistry; Wolters Kluwer (2017)	of Medicinal
2	Silverman, R. B., Holladay, M. W. The Organic Chemistry of Drug Design and Drug A	ction; 3 rd ed.;
	Elsevier (2014)	,
3	Wilson and Gisvold's Textbook of Organic Medicinal and Pharmaceutical Chemistry; E Block, J. H., Eds.; 12 th ed.; Wolters Kluwer (2011)	Beale, J. M., Jr.,
4	Burger's Medicinal Chemistry & Drug Discovery, Vol. 1-6; Abraham, D. J., Ed.; 6 th ed Sons - New Jersey (2003)	d.; John Wiley &
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
01	Understand the broad area of Medicinal Chemistry	K2
O2	Correlate physicochemical properties to absorption and distribution of drugs	K4
O3	Predict metabolism of drugs and understand causes of toxicity	K5

CO	Visualize interaction of drugs with targets at a molecular level	K4					
CO	Classify different drug targets	K5					
k	K1 – Remembering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating, K6 – Creating						

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	3	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	0	2
CO2	2	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	0	1
CO3	2	2	3	3	3	1	2	1	2	2	0	1
CO4	2	2	2	3	3	1	1	1	2	2	0	1
CO5	3	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	0	1

Mappir	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)										
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5						
CO1	2	1	3	3	2						
CO2	2	2	3	2	1						
CO3	2	1	3	3	2						
CO4	2	1	3	2	1						
CO5	2	2	3	3	1						

PCC	Course Code:	Course Title:	(Credit	s = 3
	PHT1422	SPL6: Physiology and Pharmacology	L	T	P
	Semester: IV	Total Contact Hours: 45	2	1	0
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
Standard	XII Science				
	List	f Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
Medicina	al Chemistry (PHT1421), Pharmaceutical Chemistry-I (PHT1432), Pharmaceu	tical	Chen	nistry-II
(PHT143	37), Pharmaceutical Fo	ormulation Technology-II (PHT1424) and Pharmaceu	tical	Forn	nulation
Technolo	ogy-III(PHT1436)				
	Descriptio	n of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program			
	egories, principles of Pha	natomy and Physiology, the common disorders and their parmacology and their applications to Medicinal Chemistry a			
				ъ	

	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Required Hours
1	Introduction to Human Body , Organization of human body, Different systems of human body	2
2	Composition and Functions of blood, lymph, immunity	3
3	General Pharmacology (Absorption Distribution, Metabolism Excretion (ADME), routes of administration, Mechanism of Action)	3
4	Drugs acting on Blood: Hematinics, Thrombolytics, Coagulants/ Anticoagulants	2
5	Structure and Function of Kidney, Drugs acting on Kidneys: Diuretics	3
6	Respiratory System: Anatomy and Physiology	1
7	Central Nervous System (CNS): Anatomy and Physiology, Neurotransmission	4
8	Drugs acting on CNS: Sedatives, Hypnotics, Psychopharmacological agents,	6

	Antiepileptics, Anaesthetics, Nootropics, CNS stimulants	
9	Autonomic Nervous System (ANS: Anatomy and Physiology, Adrenergic (Sympathetic) and Cholinergic (Parasympathetic) Systems	2
10	Drugs acting on ANS: Cholinergic agents, Anticholinergic agents, Adrenergics, Adrenergic blockers, Neuromuscular blockers	5
11	Drugs acting on Metabolic Disorders: Antidiabetics, Antihypertensives	2
12	Analgesics (Narcotics/Non-narcotics)	2
13	Miscellaneous: Local anesthetics, Antihistaminic drugs	3
14	Chemotherapeutic Agents: Synthetic, Semisynthetic and Natural Antimicrobial agents, Antiparasitic Agents	4
15	Anticancer Agents	3
	Total	45
	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books	
1	Elements of Pharmacology R. K. Goyal, Ahmedabad, India.	
2	Pharmacology H. P. Rang, M. M. Dale, J. M. Ritter	
3		
	Ross and Wilson's Anatomy and Physiology in Health and Illness Anne Waugh and Aledition, 2006 Churchill Livingstone, London	llison Grant 10th
4	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	llison Grant 10th
4 5	edition, 2006 Churchill Livingstone, London	llison Grant 10th
	edition, 2006 Churchill Livingstone, London Elements of Pharmacology R. K. Goyal, Ahmedabad, India.	llison Grant 10th
	edition, 2006 Churchill Livingstone, London Elements of Pharmacology R. K. Goyal, Ahmedabad, India. Pharmacology H. P. Rang, M. M. Dale, J. M. Ritter	llison Grant 10th
5	edition, 2006 Churchill Livingstone, London Elements of Pharmacology R. K. Goyal, Ahmedabad, India. Pharmacology H. P. Rang, M. M. Dale, J. M. Ritter Course Outcomes (students will be able to) Understand the organization, placement, structures and functioning of human body as whole. Understand the anatomy and physiology of systems namely respiratory, urinary, with the disorders affecting the systems	
5 CO1	edition, 2006 Churchill Livingstone, London Elements of Pharmacology R. K. Goyal, Ahmedabad, India. Pharmacology H. P. Rang, M. M. Dale, J. M. Ritter Course Outcomes (students will be able to) Understand the organization, placement, structures and functioning of human body as whole. Understand the anatomy and physiology of systems namely respiratory, urinary, with the disorders affecting the systems Understand different drug categories with respect to their mechanism of action on body systems/organs.	K2
5 CO1 CO2	edition, 2006 Churchill Livingstone, London Elements of Pharmacology R. K. Goyal, Ahmedabad, India. Pharmacology H. P. Rang, M. M. Dale, J. M. Ritter Course Outcomes (students will be able to) Understand the organization, placement, structures and functioning of human body as whole. Understand the anatomy and physiology of systems namely respiratory, urinary, with the disorders affecting the systems Understand different drug categories with respect to their mechanism of action on body systems/organs. Understand and apply general principles of Pharmacology including pharmacokinetics and Pharmacodynamics to drug action	K2 K3
5 CO1 CO2	edition, 2006 Churchill Livingstone, London Elements of Pharmacology R. K. Goyal, Ahmedabad, India. Pharmacology H. P. Rang, M. M. Dale, J. M. Ritter Course Outcomes (students will be able to) Understand the organization, placement, structures and functioning of human body as whole. Understand the anatomy and physiology of systems namely respiratory, urinary, with the disorders affecting the systems Understand different drug categories with respect to their mechanism of action on body systems/organs. Understand and apply general principles of Pharmacology including	K2 K3 K3

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2
CO2	3	2	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	2	2
CO3	3	2	1	2	1	2	2	2	3	3	3	1
CO4	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	2
CO5	3	2	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	2

Mappi	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)										
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5						
CO1	3	3	2	2	1						
CO2	3	3	2	2	1						
CO3	3	3	2	3	1						
CO4	3	3	2	3	1						
CO5	3	2	2	3	2						

EEM	Commo Codo CETT1005	Comment Title Classical Decrease Francisco	(redit	s = 2		
	Course Code: CET1805	Course Title: Chemical Process Economics	L	T	P		
	Semester: IV	Total contact hours: 30	1	1	0		
		List of Prerequisite Courses					
Process	s Calculations(CEP1720), Bas	sics of Economics and Finance(HUT1205)					
	List of	Courses where this course will be prerequisite					
Project		logy of Drugs and Intermediates (PHP1447) and Project-II(PHP1	449)			
		of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program					
This co	ourse is required for the future	professional career.	,				
	Course Co	ontents (Topics and subtopics)]	Requi Hou			
1		chinery cost, Capacity Index, Cost Indices		8			
	Relationship between price Analysis.	of a product and project cost and cost of production, EV					
2	Elements of cost of produ Administrative expenses, so project cost and their estim Project financing, debt: equ R		8				
3	contribution, source of final of money, selection of vario Indian norms, EMI calculat	equity ratio, promoters, contributors, shareholders nee, time value of money. Concept of interest, time value ous alternative equipment or system based on this concept. ions. Depreciation concept, Indian norms and their utility ts of project. Working capital concept and its relevance to	8				
4	operating profit, profit before	s of proposed project. Capacity utilization, Gross profit, re tax, Corporate tax, dividend, Net cash accruals. Project a flow analysis Break-Even analysis, incremental analysis, ounted cash flow analysis		6			
5	Estimation of Plant and Mac	chinery cost, Capacity Index, Cost Indices		8			
		Total		30	J.		
		List of Textbooks/ Reference Books					
1	ū	s, MahajaniV.V.and Mokashi SM.					
2		s for Chemical Engineers, Peters M.S., Timmerhaus K.D.					
3		nt Cost Estimation, Kharbanda O.P.					
GG:		urse Outcomes (students will be able to)	1	77.0			
CO1	~ -	equirement for a given project		K3			
CO2		used in a plant total project cost		K3			
CO3	Calculate cash-flow from a						
CO4	Select a site for the project f	K4					
CO5		related to project concept to commissioning	K2				
CO6	-	ty and rate of return for a given project		K5			
K1 -	– Remembering, K2 – Under	standing, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating	, K6 -	- Crea	ting		

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)												
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	
CO1	3	3	1	2	2	1	2	2	3	1	3	3	
CO2	3	3	1	2	2	1	2	1	3	1	3	3	
CO3	3	3	2	3	2	1	2	2	1	1	3	3	
CO4	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	1	1	1	3	3	
CO5	3	3	2	2	1	1	1	2	3	1	3	3	
CO6	3	3	2	3	3	2	2	1	3	1	3	3	

Mappi	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)										
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5						
CO1	2	1	2	2	3						
CO2	2	1	2	1	3						
CO3	2	1	2	2	1						
CO4	2	2	3	1	1						
CO5	1	1	1	2	3						
CO6	2	1	2	2	3						

VEC	Course Code:	Course Title:	(Credits =2						
	HUT1206	Environmental Science and Technology	L	T	P					
	Semester: IV	1	1	0						
		List of Prerequisite Courses								
Pharma	Pharmaceutical Green Chemistry(PHT1418)									
	T 1 . 0									

List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite

Project-II(PHP1449)

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

The course is very useful for the future Chemical Engineers and Technologists for assessing and appreciating impact of chemical processes and technologies on the Environment. The students will be exposed to the nitty-gritties of the impact of design principles on the Environment. Thorough understanding of these technology aspects is going to help in innovative solutions with positive impact on the environment.

	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)				
1	Introduction to all prevailing international standards of Health, Safety, and Environment (HSE); Environmental laws and regulations; Standards (air quality, noise, water), ISO14000+	2			
2	Environmental impact assessment, Life cycle assessment (LCA)	2			
3	Pollution prevention in chemical manufacturing, effluent valorization	2			
4	Air pollution; Air pollutants: sources (specific pollutants), effects, and dispersion modelling, air pollution, air quality, pollutants minimisation and control, fugitive emissions (source and control), Noise pollution	3			
5	Wastewater treatment; Groundwater and surface water pollution, removal of specific water contaminants; Solid waste; Hazardous waste	3			
6	Inherent safety; Major disasters (e.g. Flixborough, UK; Bhopal, India; Seveso, Italy; Pasadena, Texas; Texas City, Texas; Jacksonville, Florida; Port Wentworth, Georgia)	2			

7	Toxicology; Industrial hygiene	2					
8	Source models; Toxic release and dispersion models	3					
9	Fires and explosions; Concepts to prevent fires and explosions	3					
10	Chemical reactivity	2					
11	Reliefs and reliefs sizing; Hazard identification; Risk assessment	2					
12	Safety procedures and designs	2					
13	Some case histories	2					
	Total	30					
	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books						
1	Environmental Studies by R. Rajagopalan, Oxford University Press.						
2	Essentials of Environmental Studies by Kurian Joseph & Nagendran, Pearson						
3	Education Renewable Energy by Godfrey Boyle, Oxford Publications						
4	Perspective of Environmental Studies, by Kaushik and Kaushik, New Age						
5	International Environmental Studies by. Anandita Basak, Pearson Education						
6	Textbook of Environmental Studies by Dave and Katewa, Cengage Learning						
7	Environmental Studies by Benny Joseph, Tata McGraw Hill						
8	Textbook of Environmental studies by Erach Books Bharucha, University Press.						
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)						
CO1	Calculate BOD / COD for a given composition of effluent stream, estimation of biokinetics.	K3					
CO2	Calculate adiabatic lapse rate and determine conditions for suitability of atmospheric dispersion, effective stack height, chimney design.	К3					
CO3	Calculate concentrative of pollutant at any point in the neighborhoods of emission given atmospheric conditions like wind, dispersion, environmental factors, etc.	К3					
CO4	Calculate size/time/power required for primary clarifier, secondary treatment, tertiary treatment, sizing of different types of Biological treatments etc.	К3					
CO5	Identify hazards in a given process and assess the same and provide solutions for						
K1 -	Remembering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating	, K6 – Creating					

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	2	3	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	2	2
CO2	1	3	2	2	1	1	3	3	2	3	2	1
CO3	2	3	1	2	2	2	1	3	2	1	2	2
CO4	2	1	2	2	2	2	3	3	1	3	1	2
CO5	1	3	2	3	2	1	3	3	2	3	3	2

Mappi	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)										
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5						
CO1	2	2	2	1	2						
CO2	2	2	1	3	2						
CO3	3	2	2	3	1						
CO4	2	2	2	1	3						
CO5	2	2	3	3	2						

CEP/FP	Course Code:	Course Title: Community Engagement Projects		its = 2			
	XXXXXXX		L T	P			
	Semester: IV	Total Contact Hours: 60	0 0	4			
		List of Prerequisite Courses					
NIL							
	List of	Courses where this course will be prerequisite					
NIL							
		of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program					
	=	community projects as individual or group related to st	udy of	societal			
technologi	cal activities through vari	ous organizations.	- D				
	Course (Contents (Topics and subtopics)	_	uired urs			
	useful for the benefit of society. In the first step, students, individually or in a group not more than 5, shall identify the problems faced by the society in their neighborhood or city, or the state. They shall collect necessary data, collate relevant information and identify a problem that can be solved using the knowledge of own field or general sciences and propose an affordable solution.						
1	The team shall then of Society groups, NGO OR Community servi	execute the project with support from Institute, Local s, Industry. ce: Helping students in studies, Making colorful	6	60			
		oviding coloring books and colors, Activity games					
		ren ,Helping in school assignments, Visiting old age					
	homes and child care						
		Total	6	60			
	T	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books					
1	General Books, Newspa	*					
		urse Outcomes (students will be able to)	Ī				
CO1	This course will help between the various g also outlines the ben innovation.	K	. 22				
CO2	Sensitivity towards the environment and education, safety and energy,						
CO3	CO3 Students will be able to understand the various problems of any community and the possible ways to address the same. K3						
K1 – R	emembering, K2 – Under	standing, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating, F	K6 – Crea	ating			

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	2	2
CO2	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	2	2
CO3	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	2	2

SEC	Course Code:						
	PHP1423	Pr-3: Pharmaceutical Chemistry Laboratory-I	L	T	P		
	Semester: IV	Total Contact Hours: 60	0	0	4		
		List of Prerequisite Courses					
Organic	Chemistry and analytical C	hemistry Laboratory (CHP1343)					
	List of	Courses where this course will be prerequisite					
Pharmac	eutical Chemistry-II(PHT1						
		of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program					
	the students in standard la nolecules.	aboratory practices with respect to safety, understand qualitation	ative	ana	lysis of		
		Contents (Topics and subtopics)		Requ Ho	iired urs		
1	-	used simple organic compounds in pharmaceutical transformations(5 Examples)		2	0		
2	Few examples of synthes	16					
3	Application of synthetic methods reported in recent literature						
4	Demonstration of Pharmaceutically importance equipment's 12						
		Total		6	0		
		List of Textbooks/ Reference Books					
1	Arthur, Vogel. Textbook (1989)	of practical organic chemistry, 5thedition, publishers Long	mar	gro	up Ltd.		
2	Keese, R, Martin P. B, ar &Sons (2006)	nd Trevor P. Toube. Practical organic synthesis: a student's gu	iide.	Johr	Wiley		
3	Stanley Thornes (1990)	be, B. Lygo, G Advanced Practical Organic Chemistry. Proc	tor,	2nd	edition,		
		urse Outcomes (students will be able to)					
CO1		nemistry in organic synthesis		K3-			
CO2	•	organic chemistry laboratory.		K3-			
CO3		eriments for simple organic transformations.		K4-			
CO4	* * *	ction mechanisms and their practical implications.		K4-			
CO5	Understanding Principle			K2-			
CO6	Implement techniques for	<u> </u>		K5-			
	~	standing, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating, F Perfect, P4 – Articulate, P5 – Embody	ζ 6 –	Crea	iting		

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2
CO2	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	1	3	3	3	3
CO3	2	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	1
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	1	3	3
CO5	2	3	3	1	2	3	3	1	2	3	3	1
CO6	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2

Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)								
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5			

CO1	2	3	3	3	3
CO2	2	3	3	1	2
CO3	3	3	3	3	3
CO4	3	1	3	3	2
CO5	2	2	2	2	2
CO6	2	2	2	2	1

THIRD YEAR: SEMESTER-V

PCC	Course Code:	Course Title: Chemical Reaction Engineering	Credits = 2							
	CET1806		L	T	P					
	Semester: V Total contact hours: 30 1 1									
	List of Prerequisite Courses									
Physic	al Chemistry(CHT1405), Pro	ocess Calculations(CEP1720), Transport Phenomena(CET1	105)							
	List of	Courses where this course will be prerequisite								
Chemi	Chemical engineering laboratory(CEP1714), Project-I (PHP1444), Process Technology of Drugs and Intermediates									
(PHP1	(PHP1447) and Project-II(PHP1449)									
	Description of all the second of the Description									

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

Chemical Reaction Engineering is concerned with the utilization of chemical reactions on a commercial scale. This course is very relevant but not limited to the following industries: Inorganic chemicals, organic chemicals, petroleum & petrochemicals, Pulp & paper, Pigments & paints, rubber, plastics, synthetic fibers, Foods, Dyes and intermediates, Oils, oleochemicals, and surfactants, Minerals, clean sing agents, Polymers and textiles, Biochemical and biotechnology, pharmaceuticals and drugs, Microelectronics, energy from conventional and non-conventional resources, Metals.

	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Required Hours
1	Kinetics of homogeneous reactions, Interpretation of batch reactor data, Single ideal reactors including design aspects	8
2	Multiple reactions, Temperature, and pressure effects	3
3	Introduction to Non ideal flow, RTD measurements, Models to predict conversions	2
4	Homogeneous and Heterogeneous Catalysis, Kinetics of Solid Catalyzed Reactions. Design of gas – solid catalytic reactors	8
5	Introduction to Multiphase reactors	4
6	Mass transfer with chemical Reactions: Regimes of operation and Model contactors	5
	Total	30
	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books	
1	Elements of Chemical Reaction Engineering – H.Scott Fogler	
2	Heterogeneous Reactions, Vol.I and II –L.K. Doraiswamy, M.M.Sharma	
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
CO1	Estimate kinetics of chemical reaction based on laboratory data	К3
CO2	Derive design expressions for ideal reactor systems such as batch, plug flow and continuous stirred tank reactor	K3
CO3	Estimate conversion, yield and selectivity for different chemical reactions	К3
CO4	Compare various reactors and select an appropriate reactor for a given situation	K4

CO5	Select appropriate multiphase reactor based on reaction chemistry, heat and mass						
	transfer aspects	K4					
CO6	Identify rate controlling mechanism of a given reaction system involving mass						
	transfer	K4					
K1	K1 – Remembering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating, K6 – Creating						

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	2	1	1	3
CO2	3	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	2	1	1	3
CO3	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	3
CO4	3	3	3	3	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	3
CO5	3	3	3	3	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	3
CO6	3	3	3	3	2	1	1	1	2	1	1	3

Mappi	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)											
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5							
CO1	3	3	1	1	3							
CO2	3	3	2	2	3							
CO3	2	2	1	1	2							
CO4	3	2	1	3	3							
CO5	3	1	2	1	3							
CO6	3	2	1	1	3							

PCC | Course Code: CET1807 | Course Title: Chemical Engineering Operations

			L	T	P
	Semester: V	Total contact hours: 30	1	1	0
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
Proces	s Calculations(CEP1720), Tra	ansport Phenomena(CET1105)			
	List of	Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
Project	t-I (PHP1444), Process Techr	nology of Drugs and Intermediates (PHP1447) and Project-I	I(PHI	21449)
	Description	of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program			
This is	s an applied Chem Engg. sub	ject. The principles learnt in this course are required in the	nis ph	ıarma	ceutical
techno	ology courses and throughout	the professional career of student			
	Course C	ontents (Topics and subtopics)]	Requi	ired
	Course C	ontents (Topics and subtopics)		Hou	ırs
1	Distillation : Fundamentals	of flash, batch and continuous distillation, distillation		10)
1	columns internals, steam an	d azeotropic distillation			
2	Liquid-Liquid Extraction	a: Solvent selection, construction of ternary diagrams,		5	
	staged calculations, types of	f extraction equipment.			
3	Crystallization: Phase diag	ram (temp/solubility relationship), evaporative and cooling		5	
3	crystallization, introduction	to different types of crystallizers	Required Hours 10 5		
	Filtration: Mechanism of fi	ltration, basic equation, constant volume, constant pressure		5	
4	filtration, rate expressions	with cake and filter cloth resistances, compressible and			
	incompressible cakes, intro	duction to various types of filters			

Credits =2

-	Drying : Drying mechanism, drying rate curves, estimation of drying time and types of	5						
5	dryers							
	Total	30						
	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books							
1	Richardson, J.F., Coulson, J.M., Harker, J.H., Backhurst, J.R., 2002. Chemical eng	gineering: Particle						
	technology and separation processes. Butterworth-Heinemann, Woburn, MA.							
2	Seader, J.D., Henley, E.J., 2005. Separation Process Principles, 2 ed. Wiley, Hoboken, N.J.							
3	Svarovsky, L., 2000. Solid-Liquid Separation. Butterworth-Heinemann, Woburn, MA.							
4	McCabe, W., Smith, J., Harriott, P., 2004. Unit Operations of Chemical Engineering, 7	ed. McGraw-Hill						
	Science/Engineering/Math, Boston.							
5	Green, D., Perry, R., 2007. Perry's Chemical Engineers' Handbook, Eighth Edition, 8 ed. McGraw-Hill							
	Professional, Edinburgh.							
6	Dutta, B.K., 2007. Principles of Mass Transfer and Separation Process. Prentice-Hall of India Pvt. Ltd,							
	New Delhi.							
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)							
CO1	Understand and compare various unit operations used in the chemical and allied							
	industries	K3						
CO2	Perform preliminary sizing of continuous and batch distillation columns	K3						
CO3	Analyze filtration data and select systems based on requirements, estimate filtration							
	area for given requirements, understand filter aids and their usage	K4						
CO4	Construct ternary equilibrium diagram based on laboratory scale experimental data	К3						
CO5	Understand the working principle of various industrial extraction, crystallization,							
	filtration and drying equipment	K2						
CO6	Select and carry out preliminary sizing of various industrial extraction, crystallization,							
	filtration and drying equipment	K3						
K1	Remembering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating	K6 – Creating						

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	2	1	2	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	3
CO2	3	2	3	3	2	2	1	2	2	1	1	3
CO3	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	2	2	1	1	3
CO4	3	3	2	2	3	1	1	2	2	1	1	3
CO5	3	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	3
CO6	3	3	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	1	1	3

Mappir	ng of Course Out	comes (COs) wit	h Programme S	Specific Outcome	es (PSOs)
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	2	2	3
CO2	3	2	2	1	3
CO3	2	2	3	2	2
CO4	2	2	1	1	2
CO5	2	2	3	2	2
CO6	3	3	2	2	3

PCC	Course Code:	Course Title:	•	Credi	its=4
	PHT1424	SPL7: Pharmaceutical Formulation Technology -II	L	T	P

Semester: V	Total contact hours: 60	3	1	0
	List of Proroguisite Courses			

Pharmaceutical Formulation Technology-I (PHT1417), Pharmaceutical Formulation Technology Laboratory-I (PHP1419)

List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite

Pharmaceutical Formulation Technology-III (PHT1436)Validation and Regulatory Requirements(PHT1430), Pharmaceutical Formulation Technology Laboratory -III(PHP1445)

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

The course is designed to train the students with respect to basics and application of Technology of Solid Dosage

TOTHIS	and introduce novel drug delivery systems	Required
	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Hours
1	Tablets Introduction Introduction to tablet dosage form, rationale, advantages and limitations Preformulation considerations for tablet dosage form Granulation techniques, Direct compression	5
2	Excipients in Tablets	3
3	Tablets Formulation • Unit operations, tablet punching: physics of tablet punching, single punch and rotary tablet press, tablet tooling • Quality control of tablets	5
4	Types of Tablets	5
5	Problems in Tableting	2
6	Large-scale Manufacturing, packaging and layout design for tablets	5
7	 Tablet Coating: Introduction to tablet coating: rationale, advantages etc. Pre-formulation considerations for tablet coating Types of coating Quality control of coated tablets Large scale manufacture and packaging with focus on equipment Layout design and Unit operations 	5
8	Capsules: Introduction to capsule dosage form: rationale, advantages etc. Pre-formulation considerations for capsule dosage form Hard gelatin capsules: formulation considerations, capsule manufacture equipment's, quality control tests, packaging, Large-scale manufacture, layout design Soft gelatin capsules: formulation considerations, capsule filling equipment's, quality control tests, packaging, Large scale manufacture, layout design Large scale manufacture and packaging with focus on equipment Layout design and Unit operations	5
9	Microencapsulation: Fabrication techniques Evaluation Large scale manufacture and packaging with focus on equipment	5
10	Oral Sustained-release and Controlled-release Formulations • Principles and dose calculations • Pre-formulation • Formulation of matrix and reservoir type systems • Liquid oral sustained release formulations	5
11	Quality Control, large scale manufacture and layout design of oral sustained release formulations	5
12	Novel Drug Delivery Systems • Introduction to Transdermal and Transmucosal (buccal, sublingual, nasal, vaginal, rectal) drug delivery systems	5

13	Overview of Cosmetic Products • Definition of cosmetics; historical background, classification of cosmetics and primary functions • Brief overview of types of cosmetics [Skin care, haircare, nail care, eye care, dental products] • Formulation • Large scale manufacture and packaging with focus on equipment • Layout design and Unit operation	5							
	Total	60							
	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books								
1	Therapeutic Systems: Pattern-Specific Drug Delivery, Heilmann, Struttgart, G. Thiense	` '							
2	Encyclopedia of Pharmaceutical Technology, J. Swarbrick, New York, Marcel Dekker								
3	Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, A. R. Gennaro Mac Pub. Co. Easton, Pennsylva	ania (1990)							
4	Indian Pharmacopoeia, British Pharmacopoeia, United States Pharmacopoeia.								
5	Theory & Practice of Industrial Pharmacy. L. Lachman, Herbert A. Lieberman & J. Kanig, Lea & Febiger,								
	Philadelphia (1987)								
6	Pharmaceutical Dosage Form: Dispersed Systems (Vol.1 & 2) Herber A. Lieberman, Martin A. Rieger, G.								
	S. Ban, Marcel Dekker Inc. (1993)								
7	Modern Pharmaceutics. Gilbert S.Banker, C.T. Rhodes, Marcel Dekker Inc. (1990)								
8	Pharmaceutical Dosage forms: Parenteral Medications in Three volumes, Kenneth E. A. Lieberman, Leon Lachman, Marcel Dekker Inc. (1993)	Avis, Herbert A.							
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)								
CO1	Describe pre-formulation, formulation, unit operation, large-scale manufacturing, and layout design of tablets.	К3							
CO2	Explain the coating polymers, technology and equipment's used for coating of tablets and describe microencapsulation techniques.	K4							
CO3	Apply principles of dosage form design and evaluation for various solid oral dosage forms.	K5							
CO4	Design and evaluate the novel drug delivery systems.	K4							
CO5	Applying and Analyzing of concept of cosmetic product formulation	K4							
K1 -	– Remembering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating	, K6 – Creating							

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	1	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	3	2	1	2
CO2	3	3	2	1	2	3	1	3	1	2	1	2
CO3	3	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	1	1	1	2
CO4	3	2	1	3	3	1	3	1	2	1	1	1
CO5	3	1	3	1	2	1	3	1	3	1	2	1

Mappir	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)										
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5						
CO1	3	2	1	3	1						
CO2	2	3	2	3	2						
CO3	3	3	1	2	2						
CO4	3	2	2	3	1						
CO5	3	1	3	1	2						

PCC Course Code: Course Title: Credits = 2
--

	PHP1427	Pr-4: Pharmaceutical Chemistry Laboratory-II	L	T	P
	Semester: V	Total Contact Hours: 60	0	0	4
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
Organi	c Chemistry Laboratory(CH	P1132), Pharmaceutical Chemistry Laboratory-I(PHP1423)			
	List of	Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
Project	-II(PHP1449), Process Techr	nology Laboratory(PHP1450)			
	Description	of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program			
To trai	n the students in standard la	boratory practices with respect to safety, understand qua	litativ	e ana	lysis of
organic	molecules.				
	Course C	ontents (Topics and subtopics)		Requi	red
	Course C	ontents (Topics and subtopics)		Hou	rs
1	Techniques in organic synth	nesis		8	
2	Esterification			4	
3	Hydrolysis			4	
4	Amide formation (acetylation	on, benzoylation)		4	
5	Diazotization and coupling			4	
6	Bromination			4	
7	Nitration and Sulfonation in			8	
8	Simple oxidation and reduc			8	
9	-	e.g., Hydantoin, Benzimidazole)		8	
10	Aliphatic substitution reacti			4	
11	Clasien/Aldol condensation			4	
		Total		60)
		List of Textbooks/ Reference Books			
1	_	practical organic chemistry, 5thedition, publishers Longman			
2		, B. Lygo, G Advanced Practical Organic Chemistry. Pro-	octor,	2nd	edition,
	Stanley Thornes (1990)				
3		Trevor P. Toube. Practical organic synthesis: a student's	guide	. Johr	ı Wıley
	&Sons (2006)	0.4 (4.1.4 991 11.4)			
CO1		urse Outcomes (students will be able to)	1	TZ 4	DO
CO1	Work safely in the organic			K4+	
CO2	Implement techniques for s			K5+	
CO ₃		ments for simple organic transformations		K5+	
CO4		on mechanisms and their practical implications.		K3+	
CO5		process with respect to yield and quality. standing, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating	. V.6		
	_		, N 0 -	- Crea	ung
r1 – III	intate, P2 – Manipulate, P3 –	Perfect, P4 – Articulate, P5 – Embody			

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	2	2	2	2	1	3	3	1	1	1	1	2
CO2	2	1	2	3	1	1	3	2	2	2	2	2
CO3	2	2	2	2	1	3	3	1	1	1	1	2
CO4	2	1	2	3	1	2	3	2	2	2	2	1
CO5	2	2	2	2	1	3	3	1	1	1	1	2

Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)										
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5					

CO1	2	2	2	2	2
CO2	2	1	1	1	2
CO3	2	1	2	1	2
CO4	2	1	1	2	2
CO5	2	1	2	1	2

PCC	Course Code:	Course Title: Pr-5: Pharmaceutical Technology	(Credits = 2				
	PHP1428	Laboratory-II			P			
	Semester: V	Total contact hours: 60	0	4				
		List of Prerequisite Courses						
Pharma	ceutical Formulation	n Technology-I (PHT1417) Pharmaceutical Technology Labor	oratory-I(PF	IP141	9)			
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite						
Pharma	ceutical Technology	Laboratory-III(PHP1436), Pharmaceutical Technology Laboratory	ratory-III(P	HP14	45)			
	Des	cription of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program	n					

The course is designed to impart necessary skills to budding technocrats in the major sections of Pharmaceutical Sciences and Technology, i.e., Chemistry and Formulation. In the Chemistry area, the students will practice Green Chemistry approaches while preparing the commonly used organic compounds in the Pharmaceutical Industry. In the Formulation area, the students will be trained on the formulation aspects of solid oral dosage forms, including sustained-release drug products.

	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Required Hours
1	Preparation of organic compounds in common use in pharmaceutical industry involving simple transformations (5 X 4 Hrs)	20
2	Few examples of synthesis using green approaches	5
3	Application of synthetic methods reported in recent literature	5
	Formulation	
5	Representative examples of granules ready for compression (Preparation, packaging and evaluation)	4
6	Representative examples of tablets (Preparation, packaging and evaluation)	10
7	Representative examples and demonstration of tablet coating (Preparation, packaging and evaluation)	4
8	Representative examples of capsules (Preparation, packaging and evaluation)	4
9	Dissolution testing: Conventional marketed formulations (including Sustained-release formulations) representing- soluble drug, poorly soluble drug (selection of medium)	4
10	Representative examples of microencapsulation (Preparation, packaging and evaluation)	4
	Total	60
	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books	
1	Arthur, Vogel. Textbook of Practical Organic Chemistry, 5th edition, Longman Group I	Ltd. (1989)
2	Green Methods of Preparation published by Department of Science and Technology	
3	Latest editions of Indian, British and United States Pharmacopoeia	
4	Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms Vol. I & II, Liebermann, New York, Marcel Dekker (19	96)
5	Drug Delivery Devices: Fundamentals and Applications, Tyle New York, Marcel Dekk	
6	The Theory and Practice of Industrial Pharmacy, Lachman Bombay, K. M. Warghese C	Co. (1976)
7	Husa's Pharmaceutical Dispensing Martin E. W. Easton Mack Pub. Co. (1971)	
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
CO1	Plan and develop organic synthetic routes for small organic compounds.	K4+P3
CO2	Develop a set of separation and purification and structural characterization skills.	K5+P3

CO3	Prepare, evaluate and label pharmacopoeial and non pharmacopoeial solid Oral dosage forms.	K5+P3
CO4	Perform dissolution testing for conventional and non-conventional solid oral dosage forms.	K4+P3
CO5	Understanding and evaluation of microencapsulation	K5+P3
K1	- Remembering, K2 - Understanding, K3 - Applying, K4 - Analyzing, K5 - Evaluating	, K6 – Creating

K1 – Remembering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating, K6 – Creating P1 – Imitate, P2 – Manipulate, P3 – Perfect, P4 – Articulate, P5 – Embody

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	2	3	3	3	1	2	1	2	3	2	3	2
CO2	1	2	3	2	2	3	2	1	3	1	3	1
CO3	2	3	2	2	1	1	1	2	3	2	3	2
CO4	2	1	2	3	2	2	2	2	3	2	3	1
CO5	2	2	1	2	2	1	2	2	1	2	2	2

Mappii	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)									
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5					
CO1	3	1	3	2	2					
CO2	3	2	3	1	1					
CO3	2	3	3	2	2					
CO4	3	1	3	1	3					
CO5	2	2	1	2	2					

THIRD YEAR: SEMISTER-VI

PCC	Course Code: PHT1429	Course Title:	(Credit	ts = 3
	PHT1429	SPL9: Pharmaceutical Biotechnology	L	T	P
	Semester: VI	Total Contact Hours: 45	2	1	0

List of Prerequisite Courses

XII Science, Industrial Chemistry (CHT1408) Introduction to Technology of Pharmaceuticals and Fine Chemicals(PHT1415), Physiology and Pharmacology(PHT1422)

List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite

Molecular Biology(PHT1458)

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

To familiarize students with areas of biotechnology and their application in healthcare, with techniques in biotechnology involving natural, enriched and engineered microorganisms, or their components or plant/mammalian cells for production of pharmaceutically relevant compounds of industrial importance and about the structural features and functions of immune system components and their involvement in development of immune response, the use of immunological techniques as analytical tools and he principles governing vaccination

	Required Hours	
1	Introduction to Pharmaceutical Biotechnology and its role in healthcare and diagnostics	6
2	Fermentation Technology:	12

	Introduction to fermentation Types of fermentation, microorganisms in fermentation, strain improvement, Fermenters and types; Stages of fermentation; typical fermentation types – batch, continuous, fed-batch; factors affecting fermentation, Typical fermenter designs and explanation of design characteristics. Examples of industrial products						
3	Enzyme Fermentation and Immobilization	3					
4	Basics of Immunology Immune system, humoral and cell mediated immunity Antibodies, antigen-antibody reactions Active and Passive immunity	16					
5	Plant and Animal Tissue Culture Techniques and applications	6					
6	Pharmacogenomics	2					
	Total	45					
	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books						
1	PK Gupta, Elements of biotechnology, 2 nd ed, Rastogi Publications (2015)						
2	Owen JA, Punt J, Stranford SA. Kuby immunology. New York: WH Freeman (2013)						
3	Gamborg, Oluf L., and Gregory C. Phillips. "Laboratory facilities, operation, and management." In Plant						
	Cell, Tissue and Organ Culture, pp. 3-20. Springer Berlin Heidelberg, (1995)						
4	Walsh, Gary. Pharmaceutical biotechnology: concepts and applications. John Wiley & Sons, (2007)						
5	Stanbury, Peter F., Allan Whitaker, and Stephen J. Hall. Principles of fermentation ted (2013)	chnology. Elsevier					
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)						
CO1	Explain and utilize various concepts of biotechnology in academia and research in diagnostic, therapeutic and allied industrially relevant fields of molecular biology and biotechnology.	К3					
CO2	Explicate and employ various concepts of fermentation and different fermentative strategies, based on natural, enriched and engineered microorganisms, or their components as well as design a simple containment system (Bioreactor/fermenter) for producing compounds of industrial importance.	К3					
CO3	Explicate and exploit various components of immune system and mechanisms involved in immune system development and responsiveness as well as various immunological techniques to develop vaccines and vaccine formulations.	К3					
CO4	Elucidate and apply common cell culture techniques, e.g. callus culture, micropropagation, embryogenesis in plants and in mammalian cells to produce compounds of industrial, specifically therapeutic importance.	K5					
CO5	Explain how individual genetic variations affect responses to drug and formulations to be able to develop 'personalized' medicines	K4					
K1	Remembering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating	, K6 – Creating					

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	3	2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	2	2
CO2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO3	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	3
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO5	2	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3

Mapping	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)									
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5					
CO1	3	3	3	2	2					
CO2	3	3	3	1	1					
CO3	3	3	3	2	1					
CO4	3	3	3	3	2					
CO5	3	2	1	1	2					

PCC	Course Code:	Course Title:	C	ts = 3	
	PHT1430	SPL10: Validation and Regulatory Requirements	L	T	P
	Semester: VI	Total Contact Hours: 45	2	1	0

List of Prerequisite Courses

Pharmaceutical Formulation Technology I(PHP1417), Pharmaceutical Formulation Technology II(PHP1424)

List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite

NIL

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

The course is designed to train the students in understanding the principles behind Good Manufacturing Practices (GMP), scientific and risk-based product development approaches, and validation and regulatory requirements for Pharmaceuticals.

	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Required Hours
1	Good Manufacturing Practices (GMP) and Facility Design • GMP: Personnel, Facility, Environmental and manufacturing factors • Quality assurance • Quality audits	3
2	Regulations governing Pharmaceutical Product Development: New Drugs and Clinical Trial Rules, 2019	2
3	Pilot Plant Scale-up: • Introduction • Pilot Plant Scale-up Techniques – Group responsibilities, Facilities, General considerations • Case studies (solid, liquid, semisolid dosage forms)	5
4	 Quality by Design (QbD): QbD elements Design of experiments Examples of scaling up of Liquid, Solid oral formulations, Semisolids, Parenteral preparations using QbD approach 	5
5	Validation: • Introduction to validation, process validation and scope • Priority order for pharmaceutical validation • Types of validation (prospective, retrospective, concurrent and revalidation) • Steps in validation • Case studies (solid, liquid, semisolid dosage forms)	5
6	Case Studies on validation of Processes, Equipment's and Products	5
7	Documentation for Pharmaceuticals	5
8	Introduction to Regulatory Aspects of Pharmaceuticals Introduction to regulatory aspects of pharmaceuticals, need, advantages and limitations Introduction to major regulatory bodies worldwide Rationale for regulatory harmonization and introduction of ICH Introduction to Common Technical Document (CTD) Modules	5

	Comparison of Indian and European guidelines w.r.t. USFDA guidelines	
9	Regulatory Procedures for Pharmaceutical Product Market Approval as per USFDA Guidelines: Investigational New Drug (IND), New Drug Application (NDA) [505(b)(1) and (b)(2)], Abbreviated New Drug Application (ANDA) 505 (j) filing, Review and Approval process	5
10	Legal Acts	5
	Total	45
	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books	
1	Beotra's Law of Drugs Medicins and Cosmetics K. K. Singh, L. R. Bugga for the Law E Allahabad	Book Co. Pvt. Ltd.,
2	Modern Pharmaceutics, G. S. Banker, New York, Marcel Dekker (1990)	
3	Fundamentals of Pharmacy, Blome H. E., Philadelphia, Fea and Febiger (1985)	
4	Pharmaceutical Production Facilities: Design and Applications, G. C. Cole, New Yor (1990)	k, Ellis, Horwood
5	Drug Delivery Devices: Fundamentals and Applications. Tyle, New York, Marcel Dekl	xer (1988)
6	Microbial Quality Assurance in Pharmaceuticals Cosmetics and Toiletries, S. F. Bloor Ellis, Horwood (1998)	nfield, Chichester,
7	Encyclopedia of Pharmaceutical Technology, J. Swarbrick, New York, Marcel Dekker	(1993)
8	Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, A. R. Gennaro Mac Pub. Co. Easton, Pennsylvania (1990)	
9	Pharmaceutical Product Development: Insights into Pharmaceutical Processes, Regulatory Affairs, Patravale V, Rustomjee M, Dsouza J., CRC Press (2016)	Management and
10	Latest Editions of Indian Pharmacopoeia (IP), British Pharmacopoeia (BP), United Stat (USP), Japanese Pharmacopoeia (JP), European Pharmacopoeia (Ph. Eur.)	es Pharmacopoeia
11	Oral Mucosal Drug Delivery, Rathbone, New York, Marcel Dekker (1996)	
12	Good Laboratory Practice Regulations, A. F. Hirsch, New York, Marcel Dekker (1989)	
13	Good Laboratory Practice Regulations, Weinberg, New York, Marcel Dekker (1995)	
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
CO1	Explain regulatory concepts such as QbD, GMP and many others.	К3
CO2	Comprehend product and process validation and documentation required for the same	K4
CO3	Analyze the regulatory pathways for new drug application and generic product development for various products.	K5
CO4	Comprehend relevant regulations and laws governing the pharmaceutical manufacturing.	K4
CO5	Exploring of the approval process and regulatory requirements for drug products	K5
K1	Remembering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating	, K6 – Creating

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	3
CO2	3	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	2	2	3	3
CO3	2	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
CO4	2	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	2	3	3
CO5	3	1	2	3	1	1	3	1	2	3	2	1

Mapping of Course Outcomes (Cos) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)								
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5			

CO1	3	3	3	3	3
CO2	3	2	3	3	3
CO3	3	2	3	3	3
CO4	3	3	3	3	3
CO5	2	3	1	3	2

PCC	Course Code:	Course Code: Course Title:		Credits = 4				
	PHT1432	SPL12: Pharmaceutical Chemistry-I	L	T	P			
	Semester: VI	Total Contact Hours: 60	3	1	0			
		List of Prerequisite Courses						
Organi	c Chemistry (CHT1407), Me	dicinal Chemistry(PHP1421), Physiology and Pharmacolog	y(PH	T142	2)			
	List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite							
Pharma	aceutical Chemistry-II(PHP)	437), Drug synthesis approaches(PHT1439), Pharmace	eutica	ıl che	emistry-			

III(PHT1446)

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

To acquaint the students with Nomenclature, Classification, Molecular Mechanism of Action, Synthesis and Structure-Activity Relationship (SAR), New Drug Approvals, Drug Withdrawals, Marketed Formulations of the following therapeutic categories of drugs:

	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Required Hours
	Part-I	
1	Antibacterial Agents: Antibiotics: Beta-lactam antibiotics including Penicillin's, Cephalosporins, Carbapenems, Monobactams Tetracyclines and Glycylcyclins Marcolides and Ketolides Aminoglycosides Miscellaneous including Chloramphenicol, Vancomycin, Bacitracin and Newer Agents Synthetic Antibacterial: Sulfonamides and DHFR inhibitors, Quinolones, Oxazolidinediones and other miscellaneous agents	20
2	Antiparasitic Agents: Antiamoebics, Antimalarials, Anthelmintics Miscellaneous agents including drugs against Trypanosomiasis, Leishmaniasis, Scabies, Filariasis, Overview of DNDi	8
3	Antifungal Agents: Azoles, Polyene antibiotics Miscellaneous agents including Allylamines, Tolnaftate, Griseofulvin, etc.	6
4	Antimycobacterial Agents: Antitubercular agents, Antileprotic agents, Drugs against Mycobacterium avium complex (MAC), Newer Antitubercular targets	6
5	Anticancer Agents: Alkylating agents, Nitrosoureas: Procarbazines, Triazines and miscellaneous. Organoplatinum agents Antibiotics, Antimetabolites including DNA polymerase inhibitors, Pyrimidine and purine antagonists and miscellaneous agents Mitosis inhibitors and Emerging Anticancer and Cancer Stem Cell (CSC) Inhibitors	10
6	Antiviral Agents:	10

	General aspects, Nucleic acid synthesis inhibitors								
	Amantidine and its analogs,								
	Interferons (IFNs) and its inducers								
	Neuraminidase inhibitors								
	Antiretroviral drugs including NRTI, NNRTI and protease inhibitors								
	Drugs against Emerging Viral Infections, e.g., Coronaviruses	60							
	Total	60							
List of Textbooks/ Reference Books									
Lemke, T. L., Zito, S. W., Roche, V. F., Williams, D. A. Essentials of Foye's Principles of Medicinal									
	Chemistry; Wolters Kluwer (2017)								
2	Lemke, T. L., Williams, D. A., Roche, V. F., Zito, S. W. Foye's Principles of Medicinal Chemistry; 7 th ed.; Wolters Kluwer (2013)								
3	Wilson and Gisvold's Textbook of Organic Medicinal and Pharmaceutical Chemistry.	· Reale I M Ir							
3	Block, J. H., Eds.; 12 th ed.; Wolters Kluwer (2011)								
4	Burger's Medicinal Chemistry & Drug Discovery, Vol. 1- 6; Abraham, D. J., Ed.; 6 th ed.; John Wiley &								
4									
-	Sons - New Jersey (2003)								
5									
	Applications of the Most Relevant APIs; 5 th ed.; Thieme Medical Publishers Inc. (2009)								
6	Lednicer, D. The Organic Chemistry of Drug Synthesis; Vol. 1 - 7); John Wiley & Sons								
7	Silverman, R. B., Holladay, M. W. The Organic Chemistry of Drug Design and Drug	ig Action; 3 rd ed.;							
	Elsevier (2014)								
8	Warren, S., Wyatt, P. Organic Synthesis: The Disconnection Approach; 2 nd ed.; Wiley;	(2008)							
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)								
CO1	Understand and appreciate the molecular design principles by studying Structure-	K2							
COI	Activity Relationship (SAR) and molecular mechanism of action.	K.Z							
GOA	Follow the unmet medical need for newer agents for treating various infectious	1//2							
CO2	diseases such as COVID-19 and multidrug-resistant microbial infections.	K3							
go.a	Understand the discovery and development of central nervous system drugs including	***							
CO3	those for neurodegenerative diseases.								
CO4	Study the synthetic approaches for various APIs and New Chemical Entities (NCEs).	K4							
CO5	Understanding synthesis of drugs	K2							
K1 -	Remembering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating	, K6 – Creating							

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2
CO2	3	3	2	3	2	1	3	2	3	1	3	3
CO3	3	2	3	1	3	2	3	2	3	3	2	2
CO4	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	1
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2

Mappii	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)									
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5					
CO1	2	3	3	2	2					
CO2	3	2	2	1	2					
CO3	3	3	2	1	3					
CO4	3	3	2	1	2					

CO5	1	2	3	1	2

VESC	Course Code:	Course Title: Chemical Engineering Laboratory	(Credit	ts = 2					
	CEP1714		L	T	P					
	Semester: VI	Total contact hours: 60	0	0	4					
	List of Prerequisite Courses									

Process Calculations(CEP1720), Transport Phenomena(CET1105), Chemical Reaction Engineering (CET1806) Chemical Engineering Operations(CET1807)

List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite

Chemical engineering laboratory(CEP1714), Project-I (PHP1444), Process Technology of Drugs and Intermediates (PHP1447) and Project-II(PHP1449)

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

Chemical Engineering lab provides technology students the firsthand experience of verifying various theoretical concepts learnt in theory courses. It also exposes them to practical versions of typical chemical engineering equipment's and servers as a bridge between theory and practice. This particular lab focuses on fluid dynamics, distillation, filtration, drying and sedimentation.

	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Required Hours							
1	4 - 6 Experiments on fluid dynamics and heat transfer	24							
2	3 - 5 Experiments on Chemical Engineering Operations	16							
3	2 – 4 Experiments on Reaction Engineering	12							
4	1 – 3 Experiments on process dynamics and control	8							
	Total	60							
	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books								
1	McCabe W.L., Smith J.C., and Harriott P. Unit Operations in Chemical Engineering, 2014								
2	Bird R.B., Stewart W.E., and Lightfoot, E.N. Transport Phenomena, 2007								
3	Coulson J.M., Richardson J.F., and Sinnott, R.K. Coulson & Richardson's Chemical Engineering:								
	Chemical engineering design, 1996.								
4	Green D. and Perry R. Perry's Chemical Engineers' Handbook, Eighth Edition, 2007.								
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)								
CO1	Learn how to experimentally verify various theoretical principles	K3+P2							
CO2	Visualize practical implementation of chemical engineering equipment	K4+P2							
CO3	Perform statistical analysis of experimental data	K4+P2							
CO4	Get hands on experience with various measurement devices	K2+P2							
CO5	Develop empirical correlations based on the experimental data generated	K5+P2							
CO6	Generate meaningful tables and graphs	K3+P2							
K1 – Re	membering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating, K6	6 – Creating P1 –							

K1 – Remembering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating, K6 – Creating P1 – Imitate, P2 – Manipulate, P3 – Perfect, P4 – Articulate, P5 – Embody

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	3	3	2	1	3
CO2	3	3	3	2	1	1	1	2	3	1	1	3
CO3	3	3	2	3	3	1	1	3	3	1	1	3
CO4	3	3	2	2	3	1	1	2	3	1	1	3
CO5	3	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	3	1	1	3
CO6	3	3	3	2	3	1	1	2	3	1	1	3

Mappi	ng of Course Out	tcomes (COs) wit	h Programme S	Specific Outcome	es (PSOs)
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	2	3	2
CO2	2	1	1	2	3
CO3	3	3	1	3	3
CO4	2	2	2	3	2
CO5	2	1	1	2	1
CO6	3	3	3	3	3

PCC	Course Code:	Course Title:	C	redi	ts = 2		
	PHP1434	PRA-6: Biotechnology Laboratory	L	T	P		
	Semester: VI	Total contact hours: 60	0	0	4		
		List of Prerequisite Courses		•			
Standa	rd XII Science						
	List of	Courses where this course will be prerequisite					
NIL							
	Description	of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program					
The co	ourse is designed to introduce	the students to various biotechnology techniques such as isol	atio	n of	nucleic		
acids,	enzyme immobilization, etc.	, which are practiced industrially for manufacturing of spec	ialty	che	micals,		
macroi	molecular drugs and other use	ful products.					
	Course (Contents (Topics and subtopics)	I	_	iired		
				Ho			
1	Isolation of nucleic acids ar		8	}			
2	Enzyme immobilization and	l estimation		1	2		
3	Study of enzyme kinetics		8				
4	Fermentation of biomolecules						
5	Bioconversions	8					
5	•	f biomolecules from crude source/fermentation broth		8			
6	Demonstration: Advanced	molecular biology techniques like electrophoresis, RT-PCR,		8	}		
	etc.						
		Total		6	0		
	T	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books					
1		eular Biotechnology: Principles and Applications of Recomb	oinan	t Di	NA, 3 rd		
	edition, ASM Press (2003)						
2		Principles of gene manipulation : An introduction to genetic	engi	ineei	ring, 5 th		
	edition, Blackwell Scientifi	· · · · · ·	1 .	11 /0/	215)		
3		and DNA Analysis: An Introduction, 7th edition, Wiley-Blac	kwe.	11 (20)15)		
001		urse Outcomes (students will be able to)		T/O	. D2		
CO1	Understanding of isolation			K2+P3 K3+P3			
CO2		e enzymes for their application in research					
CO3	II.	ation and recover and purify bio-products		K4-			
CO4		n techniques for advanced studies in research and other areas	K4+P3 K3+P3				
CO5	Understanding of Bioconve		C				
		nding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating, K6 –	- Cre	atın	3		
11 – II	mitate, P2 – Manipulate, P3 –	Perfect, P4 – Articulate, P5 – Embody					

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	2	2	3	3	3	1	1	3	3	3	3
CO2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO3	3	2	1	2	2	2	1	1	3	1	3	2
CO4	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	1	2
CO5	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	1	2

Mappir	ng of Course Out	comes (COs) wit	h Programme S	Specific Outcome	es (PSOs)
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	3	3	2
CO2	3	3	3	3	3
CO3	3	1	3	1	1
CO4	1	3	1	3	2
CO5	2	1	3	2	1

PEC	Course Code:	Course Title: PRA- 7: Medicinal Natural Products	C	s = 2					
	PHP1435	Laboratory	L	T	P				
	Semester: VI	Total contact hours: 60	0	0	4				
		List of Prerequisite Courses							
XII Ch	emistry, Medicinal Natural P	roducts(PHT1431)							
	List of (Courses where this course will be a prerequisite							
Drug S	Drug Synthesis Approaches(PHT1439)								
		of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program							
	•	students on the extraction, isolation and characterization of	Medi	cinal l	Natural				
Produc	ets.								
	Course C	ontents (Topics and subtopics)	Required						
-				Hou	rs				
1	Standardization of plant drugs using the following methods -								
3	Morphology, quantitative microscopy, detailed microscopic study of drugs 15								
3	Physical constants like specific gravity, swelling factor, ash values, extractive values, refractive index, optical rotation, etc.								
4	•	ication tests for various classes of phyto-constituents.							
4		active principles such as alkaloids, glycosides, tannins,							
		from natural drugs (4-5 drugs) and evaluation of isolated	30						
	material by chromatography								
		Total		60					
		List of Textbooks/ Reference Books							
1	Latest editions of Indian Pha	armacopoeia, British Pharmacopoeia, United States Pharmac	opoe	ia, and	dothers				
2	Practical Pharmacognosy: O	C.K. Kokate, Purohit, Gokhlae							
3	Jackson B. P., D. W. Snowd	on, Atlas of Microscopy of Medicinal Plants, Culinary Herbs	and	Spices	s, 1990,				
	CBS Publishers								
4	Tyler V.E., Pharmacognosy								
5	Trease & Evans, Textbook	of Pharmacognosy							
6	Publishers Wallis, Textbool	<u> </u>							
7		llysis- A Thin Layer Chromatography Atlas 1984, Springer-	Verla	ıg					
		urse Outcomes (students will be able to)							
CO1	Standardize the medicinal p	lants using morphological and microscopic analyses.		K3+l	P3				

CO2	Characterize the medicinal plants using various analytical techniques.	K4+P3					
CO3	Identify the phytoconstituents in medicinal plants using various chemical tests.	K4+P3					
CO4	Isolate phytoconstituents from the natural materials using chromatographic analyses and further characterize using spectroscopic and spectrometric techniques.	K5+P3					
CO5	Analysis of medicinal natural products	K4+P3					
K1 – R	K1 – Remembering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating, K6 – Creating						
P1 – In	nitate, P2 – Manipulate, P3 – Perfect, P4 – Articulate, P5 – Embody						

Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)												
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	2	3	2	3	3	1	1	3	1	1	1	3
CO2	3	3	3	3	3	1	1	3	1	1	2	3
CO3	1	3	3	3	2	1	1	3	2	1	2	3
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	3	3
CO5	2	3	2	3	3	1	1	3	1	1	1	3

Mappi	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)											
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5							
CO1	2	1	1	3	2							
CO2	3	3	2	2	2							
CO3	3	1	1	3	1							
CO4	2	1	1	3	2							
CO5	3	3	2	2	2							

FINAL YEAR: SEMESTER-VII

-	Course Code:	Course Title: SPL13: Pharmaceutical Formulation	C	redit	s = 3					
PCC	PHT1436	Technology-III	L	T	P					
	Semester: VII	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0					
		List of Prerequisite Courses								
Pharr	Pharmaceutical Formulation Technology-I (PHT1417), Pharmaceutical Formulation Technology II(PHP1424)									
	List	of Courses where this course will be prerequisite								
Pharma	aceutical Formulation Tech	nology Laboratory -III(PHP1445), Novel Drug Delivery syst	em(F	PHT1	148)					
	Description	on of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program								
The co	ourse is designed to train	the students with respect to basics and application of tech	hnolo	gy of	sterile					
pharma	aceuticals, ophthalmic prod	ucts, blood products and substitutes and sutures and ligatures.								
	Course	Contents (Topics and subtopics)]	Requ	ired					
	Course	Contents (Topics and subtopics)		Hou	ırs					
	Sterile Pharmaceuticals									
1		osage forms, routes of parenteral administration		4						
		rations for sterile dosage forms: small-volume								
	parenterals, large volum	-								
2		teral manufacture with focus on air systems atal classes for manufacture of parenterals		5						
3	Methods of sterilization	ital classes for manufacture of parenterals		2						
_		and ID and the Comment of the Commen								
4	water for Injection: Mo	nograph IP, methods of preparation, quality		3						

	control tests, storage					
İ	Containers and Closures for Parenteral Formulations:					
5	Glass and plastic as a container material; ampoules, vials, bottles,	5				
	rubber closures manufacturing, sterilization, quality control					
	Small-volume Parenterals:					
	• Formulation (discuss various dosage forms like solutions,					
6	suspensions, emulsions, dry powders)	5				
l	• Quality control	3				
	Large scale manufacture and packaging with focus on equipment					
	• Layout design and Unit operations					
7	Freeze-Drying: Introduction, principle and equipment	2				
	Large-Volume Parenterals:					
	• Formulation (discuss various dosage forms like solutions,					
8	suspensions, emulsions, dry powders) • Quality control	4				
	Large scale manufacture and packaging with focus on equipment					
	Layout design and Unit operations					
	Ophthalmics:					
	Introduction to Ophthalmic dosage form					
	• Anatomy of eye, factors affecting ophthalmic drug absorption					
	Preformulation considerations for ophthalmic dosage forms					
	Dosage forms: discuss various dosage forms like solutions					
9	suspensions, ointments, gels, films, inserts, lenses etc. w.r.t advantages	5				
	and limitations, excipients, methods, equipment's, advances, problems					
	and solutions thereof					
	 Quality control of ophthalmic Large scale manufacture and packaging with focus on equipment 					
	Layout design and Unit operations					
	Blood Products and Glandular Products:					
	Blood products					
	Introduction, advantages and limitations					
	Collections and storage techniques for whole blood					
	Methods of blood and plasma fractionation into individual components					
10	• Quality control					
		5				
	Plasma substitutes	5				
	Plasma substitutes • Introduction, advantages and limitations	5				
	Plasma substitutes • Introduction, advantages and limitations • Methods of preparation	5				
	Plasma substitutes • Introduction, advantages and limitations • Methods of preparation • Quality control	5				
	Plasma substitutes Introduction, advantages and limitations Methods of preparation Quality control Insulin and insulin products	5				
	Plasma substitutes • Introduction, advantages and limitations • Methods of preparation • Quality control Insulin and insulin products Sutures and Ligatures	5				
	Plasma substitutes • Introduction, advantages and limitations • Methods of preparation • Quality control Insulin and insulin products Sutures and Ligatures • Introduction, advantages and limitations	5				
	Plasma substitutes • Introduction, advantages and limitations • Methods of preparation • Quality control Insulin and insulin products Sutures and Ligatures • Introduction, advantages and limitations Difference between sutures and ligatures					
11	Plasma substitutes • Introduction, advantages and limitations • Methods of preparation • Quality control Insulin and insulin products Sutures and Ligatures • Introduction, advantages and limitations	5				
11	Plasma substitutes Introduction, advantages and limitations Methods of preparation Quality control Insulin and insulin products Sutures and Ligatures Introduction, advantages and limitations Difference between sutures and ligatures Types of material used for sutures and ligatures e.g. absorbable and non-absorbable Methods of preparation					
11	Plasma substitutes Introduction, advantages and limitations Methods of preparation Quality control Insulin and insulin products Sutures and Ligatures Introduction, advantages and limitations Difference between sutures and ligatures Types of material used for sutures and ligatures e.g. absorbable and non-absorbable Methods of preparation Quality control					
11	Plasma substitutes Introduction, advantages and limitations Methods of preparation Quality control Insulin and insulin products Sutures and Ligatures Introduction, advantages and limitations Difference between sutures and ligatures Types of material used for sutures and ligatures e.g. absorbable and non-absorbable Methods of preparation Quality control Large scale manufacture and packaging with focus on equipment	5				
11	Plasma substitutes Introduction, advantages and limitations Methods of preparation Quality control Insulin and insulin products Sutures and Ligatures Introduction, advantages and limitations Difference between sutures and ligatures Types of material used for sutures and ligatures e.g. absorbable and non-absorbable Methods of preparation Quality control Large scale manufacture and packaging with focus on equipment					
	Plasma substitutes • Introduction, advantages and limitations • Methods of preparation • Quality control Insulin and insulin products Sutures and Ligatures • Introduction, advantages and limitations Difference between sutures and ligatures • Types of material used for sutures and ligatures e.g. absorbable and non-absorbable • Methods of preparation • Quality control • Large scale manufacture and packaging with focus on equipment Total List of Textbooks/ Reference Books	5				
11	Plasma substitutes Introduction, advantages and limitations Methods of preparation Quality control Insulin and insulin products Sutures and Ligatures Introduction, advantages and limitations Difference between sutures and ligatures Types of material used for sutures and ligatures e.g. absorbable and non-absorbable Methods of preparation Quality control Large scale manufacture and packaging with focus on equipment	5				
	Plasma substitutes Introduction, advantages and limitations Methods of preparation Quality control Insulin and insulin products Sutures and Ligatures Introduction, advantages and limitations Difference between sutures and ligatures Types of material used for sutures and ligatures e.g. absorbable and non-absorbable Methods of preparation Quality control Large scale manufacture and packaging with focus on equipment Total List of Textbooks/ Reference Books Therapeutic Systems: Pattern-Specific Drug Delivery, Heilmann, Struttgart, G. Thiense Pub. (1978) Encyclopedia of Pharmaceutical Technology, J. Swarbrick, New York, Marcel	5				
1 2	Plasma substitutes • Introduction, advantages and limitations • Methods of preparation • Quality control Insulin and insulin products Sutures and Ligatures • Introduction, advantages and limitations Difference between sutures and ligatures • Types of material used for sutures and ligatures e.g. absorbable and non-absorbable • Methods of preparation • Quality control • Large scale manufacture and packaging with focus on equipment Total List of Textbooks/ Reference Books Therapeutic Systems: Pattern-Specific Drug Delivery, Heilmann, Struttgart, G. Thiense Pub. (1978) Encyclopedia of Pharmaceutical Technology, J. Swarbrick, New York, Marcel Dekker (1993)	5				
1	Plasma substitutes Introduction, advantages and limitations Methods of preparation Quality control Insulin and insulin products Sutures and Ligatures Introduction, advantages and limitations Difference between sutures and ligatures Types of material used for sutures and ligatures e.g. absorbable and non-absorbable Methods of preparation Quality control Large scale manufacture and packaging with focus on equipment Total List of Textbooks/ Reference Books Therapeutic Systems: Pattern-Specific Drug Delivery, Heilmann, Struttgart, G. Thiense Pub. (1978) Encyclopedia of Pharmaceutical Technology, J. Swarbrick, New York, Marcel	5				

5	Theory & Practice of Industrial Pharmacy. L. Lachman, Herbert A. Lieberman& J. Kanig, Lea & Febiger,							
	Philadelphia (1987)							
6	Pharmaceutical Dosage Form: Dispersed Systems (Vol.1 & 2) Herber A. Lieberman, M.	artin A. Rieger, G.						
	S. Ban, Marcel Dekker Inc. (1993)							
7	Modern Pharmaceutics. Gilbert S.Banker, C.T. Rhodes, Marcel Dekker Inc. (1990)							
8	Pharmaceutics: The Science of Dosage Form Design. Michael E.Aulton, Churchill-Livingstone (1998)							
9	Pharmaceutical Dosage forms: Parenteral Medications in Three volumes,							
	Kenneth E. Avis, Herbert A. Lieberman, Leon Lachman, Marcel Dekker							
	Inc. (1993)							
Course Outcomes (students will be able to)								
	Understand and Explore the concepts related to pre-formulation, formulation,							
CO1	evaluation, packaging, and large-scale manufacturing and remember the facility design	К3						
	of parenteral products							
CO2	Apply the principles of dosage form design to various sterile formulations, their	К3						
CO2	evaluation, and packaging	KJ						
CO2	Apply the principles involved in the development of Ophthalmic dosage form, blood	W.F.						
CO3	products, sutures and ligatures	K5						
CO4	Explicate and employ quality control studies of the sterile pharmaceuticals	K4						
CO5	Explicate and employ quality control studies of the Insulin products	K4						
K1 -	Remembering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating	, K6 – Creating						

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	2	1	3
CO2	1	3	2	3	2	3	3	1	2	1	1	2
CO3	2	2	3	3	1	2	2	3	1	1	2	3
CO4	3	3	3	2	2	1	2	3	3	3	3	3
CO5	3	2	2	1	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2

Mappir	ng of Course Out	tcomes (COs) wit	h Programme	Specific Outcome	es (PSOs)
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	2	2	2	2	2
CO2	3	3	2	3	1
CO3	3	1	2	3	1
CO4	1	3	2	2	2
CO5	3	2	3	2	3

PCC	Course Code:	Course Title:	Credits = 2												
	PHT1437	SPL12: Pharmaceutical Chemistry-II													
	Semester: VII Total Contact Hours: 30														
		List of Prerequisite Courses													
Organi	c Chemistry (CHT1407), Me	dicinal Chemistry(PHP1421), Physiology and Pharmacolog	y(PH	T142	2),										
Pharma	aceutical Chemistry-II(PHP14	437)													
	List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite														
Drug s	ynthesis approaches(PHT143	9), Pharmaceutical chemistry-III(PHT1446)			Drug synthesis approaches(PHT1439), Pharmaceutical chemistry-III(PHT1446)										

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

To acquaint the students with Nomenclature, Classification, Molecular Mechanism of Action, Synthesis and Structure-Activity Relationship (SAR), New Drug Approvals, Drug Withdrawals, Marketed Formulations of the following therapeutic categories of drugs:

followi	ng therapeutic categories of drugs:	
	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Required Hours
1	Introduction to Drugs Acting on Cholinergic Nervous System: Cholinergic receptors, Acetylcholine, Cholinergic agonists, Cholinergic Antagonists and Cholinesterase Inhibitors Pharmacotherapy of Alzheimer's Disease	6
2	Introduction to Drugs Acting on Adrenergic Nervous System: Adrenergic receptors, Norepinephrine and Epinephrine, Adrenergic agonists, Adrenergic Antagonists and Cholinesterase Inhibitors Mixed Adrenergic agonists and antagonists	6
3	Introduction to Drugs Acting on Central Nervous System: General anesthetics Sedatives and Hypnotics Anticonvulsants Antidepressants Antipsychotics Hallucinogens, Analeptics and Psychedelics Anxiolytics Central stimulants Miscellaneous agents – Antiparkinsonian agents, Antiemetics, Irritable Bowel Syndrome	10
4	Introduction to Centrally-Acting Analgesics: Opioid or Narcotic analgesics: Mixed agonist/antagonist analgesics	8
	Total	30
	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books	
1	Lemke, T. L., Zito, S. W., Roche, V. F., Williams, D. A. Essentials of Foye's Princi Chemistry; Wolters Kluwer (2017)	-
2	Lemke, T. L., Williams, D. A., Roche, V. F., Zito, S. W. Foye's Principles of Medicied.; Wolters Kluwer (2013)	inal Chemistry; 7 th
3	Wilson and Gisvold's Textbook of Organic Medicinal and Pharmaceutical Chemistry Block, J. H., Eds.; 12 th ed.; Wolters Kluwer (2011)	; Beale, J. M., Jr.,
4	Burger's Medicinal Chemistry & Drug Discovery, Vol. 1- 6; Abraham, D. J., Ed.; 6 th Sons - New Jersey (2003)	ed.; John Wiley &
5	Kleeman, A., Engel, J., Kutscher, B., Reichert, D. Pharmaceutical Substances: Synth Applications of the Most Relevant APIs; 5 th ed.; Thieme Medical Publishers Inc. (2009)	
6	Lednicer, D. The Organic Chemistry of Drug Synthesis; Vol. 1 - 7); John Wiley & Son	
7	Silverman, R. B., Holladay, M. W. The Organic Chemistry of Drug Design and Drug	
	Elsevier (2014)	
8	Warren, S., Wyatt, P. Organic Synthesis: The Disconnection Approach; 2 nd ed.; Wiley;	(2008)
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
CO1	Understand and appreciate the molecular design principles by studying Structure-Activity Relationship (SAR) and molecular mechanism of action.	К3
CO2	Follow the unmet medical need for newer agents for treating various infectious diseases and multidrug-resistant microbial infections.	К3
		•

CO3	Understand the discovery and development of central nervous system drugs including	К3			
	those for neurodegenerative diseases.	IKS			
CO4	Study the synthetic approaches for various APIs and New Chemical Entities (NCEs).	K4			
CO5	Evaluation of Structure-Activity Relationship (SAR) for New Drug Approvals,	K5			
COS	Approved Drug				
K1	Remembering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating	, K6 – Creating			

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	2	2	1	1	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
CO2	2	3	1	1	1	0	2	1	0	0	0	1
CO3	1	2	3	3	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
CO4	2	2	3	1	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	1
CO5	3	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1

Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)										
	PSO1	D1 PSO2 PSO3 PSO4 F								
CO1	3	1	3	1	3					
CO2	1	1	1	2	1					
CO3	2	1	2	1	1					
CO4	3	1	3	1	3					
CO5	1	1	2	1	1					

RM_	Course Code:	Course Title: Literature Review (Research	Credits = 2							
1	PHT1442	Methodology-I)	L	T	P					
	Semester: VII	Total contact hours: 30	1	1	0					
	List of Prerequisite Courses									
Comm	unication Chills (HIJD1110D	1								

Communication Skills (HUP1110B)

List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite

Project-I (PHP1444) and Project-II (PHP1449)

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

The formal exposure to various elements of research methods such as problem formulation, literature search, planning of various activities, documentation, budgeting, purchase, report/thesis compilation, manuscript writing, patent drafting, is critical for polishing the naïve research attitude and aptitude in the PG students of the programme. The course is designed to formally introduce various concepts of research methodology in stepwise manner to the students

	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Required Hours
1	Introduction of Course	2
	Academic Honesty Practices	
	General philosophy of science & Arguing About Knowledge	
	Case studies in science history	
2	Motivation and Background	2
	Motivation/Demotivation for Research, Building Background for Research and How	
	to read research papers	
3	Time Management (Academic and Non-academic time), Effort Management, Plan	3
	execution, Energy Management Issue, Role and expectation of research supervisor and	
	student	

4	Finding and Solving Research Problems	3						
	What is Research, How to start?, Approaches to find research problems and psychological experiments							
	Literature survey, Textbooks, Review and research papers							
	How to ask Questions							
	What is worthwhile research problem, Analytical and synthetic research approach							
5	Finding and Solving Research Problems What is Research, How to start?, Approaches to find research problems and	4						
	psychological experiments							
	Literature survey, Textbooks, Review and research papers, critical review of research							
	papers, how to write literature survey report, How to ask Questions, formulating							
	research questions,							
6	What is worthwhile research problem, Analytical and synthetic research approaches	4						
	How to solve research problems, designing work plan, importance of objectives,							
	activity and strategizing research work. Design of timeline for work plan (Gantt Chart							
	etc), Grant Writing Guidelines	2						
7	Experimental Research Inventory Management, Material Management	3						
	Learning required skills for research, Documentation and lab notebook guidelines,							
	Safety aspects in chemical/biological research							
8	Methods and Tools used in Research: Qualitative studies; Quantitative studies; Simple	4						
	data organization; Descriptive data analysis; Limitations and sources of error; Inquiries							
	in form of Questionnaire, Opinionnaire or by interview; Statistical analysis of data							
	including Variance, Standard deviation, Students 't' test and Analysis of variance							
	(ANOVA), Correlation data and its interpretation, Computer data analysis							
9	Scientific Writing	3						
	Skeleton of research paper, author guidelines, good writing skills, importance of discussion, Macro-level discussion.							
	Structure of the documents. General issues of presentability. Micro-level discussion.							
	Stylistic issues.							
	Examples of bad and good writings.							
10	Publishing and Reviewing	3						
	Publication process, How to publish papers, where to submit, Review process and reacting to a review report							
	Reviewing scientific papers							
11	Scientific Norms and Conventions	2						
	Authorship.							
	Plagiarism.							
	Simultaneous submissions. Reviewing norms. Referring to other papers. Use of data. Collaborative Research Work							
	Total	30						
	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books							
1	Menzel, D.; Writing a Technical Paper; McGraw-Hill, United States (1961).							
2	Best, J. W., Kahn, J. V., Jha, A. K.; Research in Education; 10th ed.; Pearson, New Del	hi, India (2005)						
3	Davis R. M.; Thesis Projects in Science and Engineering: A Complete Guide from Pro							
	Final Presentation; St. Martin's Press, (1980).							
4	Anderson, J., Durston, B. H., Poole, M. E.; Thesis and Assignment Writing; John Wi	iley, United States						
	(1970).							
5	Menzel, D.; Writing a Technical Paper; McGraw-Hill, United States (1961).							
6	Brown, L.; Effective Business Report Writing; Prentice-Hall, United States (1973).							
7	WIPO Intellectual Property Handbook; WIPO Publication (2004).							
8	Carter, M.; Designing Science Presentations: A Visual Guide to Figures, Papers, Slides,	Posters, and More;						
	Academic Press, London (2013).							
9	Ranganathan, S. R.; Documentation : Genesis and Development; Ess Ess Publications,	India (2006).						
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)							

CO1	Understand the basic concepts of research and the components therein, formally	K2+P2					
CO2	Understand and appreciate the significance of statistics in Chemical Technology	K3+P2					
CO3	Understand and apply importance of literature survey in research design	K4+P3					
CO4	Understand an in-depth knowledge on the documentation in research	K5+P3					
CO5	Evaluate importance of various parts of a research report/paper/thesis in presentation						
CO3	of research results	K4+P3					
CO6	Prepare and Deliver a model research presentation	K5+P3					
CO7	Understand the significance of various types of IPRs in research	K3+P3					
CO8	CO8 Create a model research project K6+F						
K1 – Remembering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating, K6 – Creating							
P1 – In	P1 – Imitate, P2 – Manipulate, P3 – Perfect, P4 – Articulate, P5 – Embody						

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
CO2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	3
CO3	2	3	1	3	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	2
CO4	3	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	2	2	2	2
CO5	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	2	2	2	1	2
CO6	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	3
CO7	3	2	3	3	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	2
CO8	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	2

Mappi	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)										
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5						
CO1	2	2	2	2	2						
CO2	2	1	2	2	1						
CO3	2	2	3	2	2						
CO4	2	2	2	2	2						
CO5	2	1	2	2	1						
CO6	2	3	2	3	2						
CO7	2	3	2	3	2						
CO8	2	3	2	3	2						

		Course Title: Design and Analysis of Experiments	Credits =2						
II	PHT1443	PHT1443 (Research Methodology – II)		T	P				
	Semester: VII	Total contact hours: 45	1	0	2				
		List of Prerequisite Courses							
Engine	Engineering Mathematics(MAT1301), Process Calculations(CEP1720)								
	List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite								

This course is required for graduating students to function effectively in Industry, Academia and other professional spheres. Project-II(PHP1449)

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

Modern day manufacturing activities and R&D activities need decisions taken with a scientific rigor and should be well-supported by 'statistics'. Chemical Technologist graduates who will serve industry as well as postgraduate research students who will serve industry, R&D organizations, or academic research should have a reasonably good background of statistical decision making. This also involves extraction of meaningful data from well-designed minimal number of experiments at the lowest possible material costs. This course will also help the students in all domains of their life by imparting them a vision for critical appraisal and analysis of data.

	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Required Hours
1	Fundamental principles of classical design of experiments Strategy of Experimentation, Typical applications of Experimental design, Basic	4
	Principles, Guidelines for Designing Experiments. Review of Probability and basic statistical inference:	4
	Concepts of random variable, probability, density function cumulative distribution	
2	function. Sample and population, Measure of Central tendency; Mean median and	
	mode, Measures of Variability, Concept of confidence level. Statistical Distributions:	2
	Normal, Log Normal & Weibull distributions, Hypothesis testing.	3
3	Experiments with a Single Factor: The Analysis of Variance Fixed effect model and Random effect model, Model adequacy checking, Contrasts, Orthogonal contrasts, Regression Models and ANOVA, Violation of Normality Assumption: Kruskal-Wallis test.	
	Randomized block designs, Latin square designs, Balanced Incomplete Block Designs	6
4	Factorial designs:	
	Definition, Estimating model parameters, Fitting response curves and surfaces.	3
5	The 2 ^k Factorial Design, Blocking and Confounding in the 2 ^k Factorial Design; Focus	6
6	of 2 ² and 2 ³ designs, Blocking and Confounding in the 2 ^k Factorial Design. Plackett Burman methods, Central Composite Design (CCD)	3
7	Descriptive Statistics, Probability Distribution and testing of Hypothesis using R	3 4
8	Regression techniques, diagnostic checks, ANOVA using R and implementation of	4
0	contrasts.	4
9	Construction of Balanced Incomplete Block Designs and data analysis using R	4
10	Analysis of factorial designs using R, understanding output and interpretation.	4
11	Factorial designs, Data analysis and interpretation.	4
	Total	45
	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books	
1	Douglas C. Montgomery, Design and Analysis of Experiments, 8th Edition, John Wiley	
2	Box, G. E., Hunter, W.G., Hunter, J.S., Hunter, W.G., Statistics for Experimenters: D	esign, Innovation,
	and Discovery, 2nd Edition, Wiley, 2005.	
3	John Lawson, Design and Analysis of Experiments with R, CRC Press, 2015	
4	Dieter Rasch, Jürgen Pilz, Rob Verdooren, Albrecht Gebhardt Optimal Experimental De	signs with R. CRC
- F	Press, 2011.	0
5	José Unpingco, Python for Probability, Statistics, and Machine Learning, Springer, 201	
6	Response Surface Methodology: Process and Product Optimization using Designed E Myers, D. C. Montgomery.	xperiments: K. H.
7	Introduction to Statistical Quality Control: D. C. Montgomery.	
8	Design of Experiments in Chemical Engineering: Živorad R. Lazić.	
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
CO1	Students should be able to understand basic principles of design of experiments.	K3
CO2	Students should be able to perform statistical analysis of single experiments and do	K4
	post hoc analysis.	

CO3	Students should be able to conduct experiment and analyze the data using statistical methods.	K5				
CO4	Students should be able to choose an appropriate design given the research problem.	K4				
COF	Students should be able to perform statistical analysis of different designs using R and	17.5				
CO5	interpret the results.	K5				
K1	K1 – Remembering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating, K6 – Creating					

Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)												
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	3	1	2	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	1
CO2	3	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	1	2	3	2
CO3	3	3	2	2	1	1	3	3	3	3	3	2
CO4	3	3	2	2	2	3	0	2	3	3	3	2
CO5	3	2	2	0	2	3	3	3	1	3	0	2

Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)									
	PSO1	PSO1 PSO2 PSO3 PSO4							
CO1	2	2	3	2	2				
CO2	2	1	1	2	1				
CO3	2	2	3	2	2				
CO4	2	2	3	2	2				
CO5	2	1	1	2	1				

Proj	Course Code:	Course Title:	(Credits =4				
ect	PHP1444	Project -I	L	T	P			
	Semester: VII	Total contact hours: 120	0	0	8			
		List of Prerequisite Courses						
Commu	Communication Skills (HUP1110B)							
	List of	Courses where this course will be prerequisite						
Project	-II (PHP1449)							
	Description	of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program	1					
The cou	rse is designed to help stude	nts develop a skill-set for solving a research problem re	elated to Pl	narma	ceutical			
Science	Sciences and Technology. The course presents an opportunity to the students for fine-tuning their scientific							
commu	communication skills, oral as well as written.							

		Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Required Hours
	a)	The Teachers will communicate various research topics of potential interest to	
		the Pharmaceutical Sciences and Technology field to all the students based on	
		the interest and facilities available.	
	b)	Each student, based on his/her interest and merit (CGPA) till Semester-V/VI and	
		is allotted a supervisor.	
1	c)	Student and Supervisor then selects the research topic The work involves	120
		detailed review of the literature, formulation of research project, hypothesis,	
		objectives, methodology, and possible expected outcomes, planning for	
		experimentation, experimental trials, data generation and analysis.	
	d)	Finally, the student will compile the report as per the communicated format and	
		then present in front of the internal faculty Evaluators within the DPST.	

	e) Ideally student should start initial experiments by end of this semester.					
	Total	120				
	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books					
1	Relevant research articles, patents, review articles, conference proceeding, book chapter	rs and books				
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)					
CO1	Develop critical thinking to identify the research gap for the project	K5+P4				
CO2	Formulate a scientific question and approach to solve it	K5+P4				
CO3	Plan the experimental methodology for the project	K5+P4				
CO4	Develop skills to communicate the research plan effectively	K6+P4				
CO5	Develop skills for writing a scientific document on the research work	K6+P4				
K1	K1 – Remembering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating, K6 – Creating					
P1 – In	P1 – Imitate, P2 – Manipulate, P3 – Perfect, P4 – Articulate, P5 – Embody					

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	1	2	2	3	1	2	2	3	1	2	2	2
CO2	2	3	2	2	1	2	2	3	1	2	2	2
CO3	3	2	2	2	1	2	2	3	1	2	2	2
CO4	2	1	3	2	1	2	2	3	1	2	2	2
CO5	1	2	2	1	1	2	2	3	1	2	2	3

Mappii	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)									
	PSO1	PSO1 PSO2 PSO3 PSO4								
CO1	2	2	1 2		2					
CO2	1	3	1	2	1					
CO3	1	2	1	2	1					
CO4	2	3	1	1	1					
CO5	2	2	1	2	1					

PCC	Course Code:	Course Title:	(redi	ts = 2
	PHP1445	Pr-8: Pharmaceutical Formulation Technology	L	Т	P
		Laboratory – III			
	Semester: VII	Total contact hours: 60	0	0	4
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
Pharma	aceutical Formulation Techno	ology-I and II(PHT1417 and PHT1424)			
	List of	Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
Project	-I and II(PHP1444 and PHP1	449)			
	Description	of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program			
	Course C	ontents (Topics and subtopics)		Requ	
		(- · -		Hou	ırs
1	Representative examples of and evaluation)	small-volume parenterals (Preparation, packaging		10	5
2	Representative examples of and evaluation)	large-volume parenterals (Preparation, packaging		8	
3	Representative examples of	ophthalmic formulations (Preparation, packaging		8	

	and evaluation)			
4	Evaluation of containers and closures for parenterals	8		
5	Monographic testing of water for injection IP, containers and closures used for Parenterals	8		
6	Scale-up of some formulations	12		
	Total	60		
	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books			
1	Latest Editions of Indian Pharmacopoeia, British Pharmacopoeia, United States Pharma	copoeia		
2	Pharmaceutical Production Facilities: Design and Applications G. C. Cole			
3	The Theory and Practice of Industrial Pharmacy, Lachman Bombay, K. M. Warghese Co. (1976)			
4	Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms Vol. I & II, Liebermann, New York, Marcel Dekker (1996)			
5	Drug Delivery Devices: Fundamentals and Applications, Tyle New York, Marcel Dekker (1988)			
6	Indian Pharmacopoeia			
7	British Pharmacopoeia			
8	United States Pharmacopoeia			
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)			
CO1	Formulate evaluate parenteral and ophthalmic products.	K4+P3		
CO2	Evaluate primary packaging for sterile products.	K4+P4		
CO3	Perform accelerated stability testing and calculate t _{1/2} .	K5+P4		
CO4	Create skills related to working in an aseptic area	K6+P3		
CO5	Evaluation of sterilization aspects	K5+P4		
K1	Remembering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating,	K6 – Creating		

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	2	3	2	2	1	1	2	3	2	3	2
CO2	1	2	3	2	1	1	1	2	3	2	3	1
CO3	2	2	2	1	2	1	1	2	3	2	3	2
CO4	1	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3
	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	3

Mapping of	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Specific Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)								
	PSO1	PSO1 PSO2 PSO3 PSO4							
CO1	2	1	3	3	2				
CO2	2	2	3	3	1				
CO3	2	2	3	3	2				
CO4	1	2	3	3	1				
CO5	2	2	2	3	1				

<u>FINAL YEAR: SEMESTER – VIII</u>

Course Code: PHT1446	Course Title:	Credits = 3	
(Course Code: PHT1446	Course Code: PHT1446 Course Title:	Course Code: PHT1446 Course Title: Credits = 3

		SPL15: Pharmaceutical Chemistry-III	L	T	P		
	Semester: VIII	Total contact hours: 45	5	1	0		
		List of Prerequisite Courses					
Organ	Organic Chemistry(CHT1407), Pharmaceutical Chemistry-I(PHT1432), Pharmaceutical Chemistry-II(PHT1437)						

List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite

Project-II (PHP1449)

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

To acquaint the students with Nomenclature, Classification, Molecular Mechanism of Action, Synthesis and Structure-Activity Relationship (SAR), New Drug Approvals, Drug Withdrawals, Marketed Formulations of the following therapeutic categories of drugs:

	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Required Hours
	a) Non-Steroidal Anti-inflammatory Agents: Antipyretics, Analgesics, Salicylates, Arylalkanoic acids, N-Aryl-anthranillic acids, Oxicams, Selective Cyclo-oxygenase 2 (COX-2) inhibiotors, Microsomal Prostaglandin E Synthase-1 (mPGES-1) inhibitors and other Emerging chemical classes.	6
1	b) Antihistaminic Agents: H ₁ -Receptor antagonists - Classical antagonists and Nonsedative H ₁ -antagonists, Overview of H ₄ -receptor antagonists as Antiasth-matic agents	4
	c) Antiulcer Agents: H ₂ -Receptor antagonists, Proton Pump Inhibitors (PPIs), Miscellaneous agents and Emerging approaches	4
	Drug Acting on Cardiovascular and Metabolic Disorders a) Cardiovascular Drugs: i) Drugs for Heart Failure - Cardiac glycosides and non-glycosides ii) Antianginal Agents - Nitrates and nitrites, Nitric oxide donors Calcium-channel blockers iii) Antiarrhythmic Drugs: Class I to IV and other promising agents	6
	b) Diuretics: Osmotic diuretics, Carbonic anhydrase inhibitors, Thiazideand and thiazide-like diuretics, Loop diuretics, Aldosterone antagonists, Potassium-sparing diuretics and other emerging targets	3
2	c) Antihypertensive Agents: Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme (ACE) Inhibitors, Angiotensin II Receptor Type 1 antagonists, Dihydropyridine calcium-channel blockers, Adrenergic blockers, Vasodilators, Miscellaneous agents, Approaches for treating pulmonary hypertension	3
	d) Antihyperlipidemic Agents: Hydroxymethylglutaryl-CoA (HMG-CoA) Reductase Inhibitors, Cholesterol- reducing agents, Others, Emerging targets in the management of dyslipidaemia	2
	e) Drugs affecting Primary and Secondary Hemostatis i) Anticoagulants: Oral anticoagulants, Heparin and related products, Direct thrombin inhibitors, Direct Factor Xa inhibitors ii) Thrombolytics iii) Antiplatelet drugs iv) Anitfibrinolytic agents	3
3	Drugs Acting on Hormonal Systems a) Antidiabetic Drugs: Insulin and analogs, Oral hypoglycemic agents and Emerging Approaches in the	3

	management of Type 2 diabetes, e.g., Glucagon-like peptide (GLP-1) analogs and					
	agonists					
	b) Steroid Hormones:	3				
	Adrenocorticoids, Steroidal Anti-inflammatory agents	3				
	c) Sex steroids and antagonists					
	Androgens, Estrogens and Progestins, Oral contraceptives, Anabolic steroids and	3				
	Other agents					
	d) Drugs for Hypo- and Hyperthyroidism					
	Thyroid Hormones, Thyroid Replacement Therapy, Anti-thyroid agents,	2				
	Radioisotopes for Thyroid cancer					
4	Miscellaneous Classes of Drugs	2				
4	Drugs acting on calcium homeostatic, iron preparations	2				
	Total	45				
	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books					
1	Lemke, T. L., Zito, S. W., Roche, V. F., Williams, D. A. Essentials of Foye's Princi	ples of Medicinal				
	Chemistry; Wolters Kluwer (2017)					
2	Lemke, T. L., Williams, D. A., Roche, V. F., Zito, S. W. Foye's Principles of Medicinal Chemistry; 7 th					
	ed.; Wolters Kluwer (2013)					
3	Wilson and Gisvold's Textbook of Organic Medicinal and Pharmaceutical Chemistry; Beale, J. M., Jr.,					
	Block, J. H., Eds.; 12 th ed.; Wolters Kluwer (2011)					
4	Burger's Medicinal Chemistry & Drug Discovery, Vol. 1- 6; Abraham, D. J., Ed.; 6 th ed.; John Wiley &					
	Sons - New Jersey (2003)					
5	Kleeman, A., Engel, J., Kutscher, B., Reichert, D. Pharmaceutical Substances: Syntl					
	Applications of the Most Relevant APIs; 5th ed.; Thieme Medical Publishers Inc. (2009))				
6	Lednicer, D. The Organic Chemistry of Drug Synthesis; Vol. 1 - 7); John Wiley & Son	s, INC. (2008)				
7	Silverman, R. B., Holladay, M. W. The Organic Chemistry of Drug Design and Dru	ig Action; 3 rd ed.;				
	Elsevier (2014)					
8	Warren, S., Wyatt, P. Organic Synthesis: The Disconnection Approach; 2 nd ed.; Wiley	(2008)				
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)					
CO1	Draw and understand the 2D and 3D structures of small-molecule drugs and write their	V2				
CO1	IUPAC names.	K3				
	Understand and explain the molecular mechanism of action of drugs and biologics,					
CO2	with particular emphasis on the emerging trends and newer targets for varied	K2				
	therapeutic indications.					
CO3	Decipher the structure-activity relationship (SAR), metabolism, therapeutic	K5				
CO3	indications, drug-drug interactions, adverse effects of drugs and/or biologics.	KJ				
CO4	Evaluate the logic behind the design of synthetic routes for small-molecule drugs and	K4				
	related compounds such as metabolites, impurities and prodrugs.					
CO5	Understand the molecular design principles based on the SAR, MoA, Off-traget effects	K4				
	and metabolic fate	IX4				
K1	- Remembering, K2 - Understanding, K3 - Applying, K4 - Analyzing, K5 - Evaluating	, K6 – Creating				

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	0	2	0	1	3	1	1	0	1	0	1	1
CO2	2	3	1	1	0	1	2	1	1	0	1	1
CO3	1	2	0	3	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0
CO4	2	2	3	1	1	1	2	0	1	0	1	1
CO5	3	1	2	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	0

Mappi	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)									
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5					
CO1	3	2	1	1	1					
CO2	1	3	1	2	1					
CO3	1	3	1	2	1					
CO4	3	1	2	1	1					
CO5	1	2	2	1	1					

PCC	Course Code:	Course Title:	C	redits	= 3				
	PHP1449	Project – II (Experiments)	L	T	P				
	Semester: VIII	Total contact hours: 120	0	0	16				
		List of Prerequisite Courses							
All Pha	All Pharmaceutical Chemistry and Pharmaceutical Formulation Technology subjects								
	List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite								
Profess	Professional Career and future academic research								
	Description	of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program							
Science	-	nts develop a skill-set for solving a research problem relate arse presents an opportunity to the students for fine-ture s written.							
	Course Co	ontents (Topics and subtopics)	Requ	uired	Hours				
1	a) The topic of the research be explored systematics semester, in a scientific supervision of guide.b) Students should have a topic.	100							
2	actual laboratory work a fulfilling the objectives b) The outcome is submitt	ne proposed research work with data generated during along with computational studies, if any, targeted towards. ed in the form of a report and Viva-voce examination will be evaluated by both internal and external subject experts.	20						
		Total		120					
		List of Textbooks/ Reference Books							
1		search papers, patents, book chapter, books, etc.							
		urse Outcomes (students will be able to)							
CO1		ableshoot to generate reliable data		K4+F					
CO2	** *	ools for scientific data analysis	K5+P5						
CO3	7 1								
CO4	Develop skills to communicate the research outcome effectively K6+P5								
CO5 Develop skills for writing a complete document on the project work K6+P5									
	_	standing, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluatin	g, K6 -	- Crea	iting				
P1 – In	nitate, P2 – Manipulate, P3 –	Perfect, P4 – Articulate, P5 – Embody							

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	2	2	3
CO2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	3
CO3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	3
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	3
CO5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	3

Mapping	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)									
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5					
CO1	3	3	3	3	3					
CO2	3	3	3	3	3					
CO3	3	3	3	3	3					
CO4	3	3	3	3	3					
CO5	3	3	3	3	3					

PEC	Course Code:	Course Title:	(Credit	s =2			
	PHP1450	Pr- 9: Process Technology Laboratory	L	T	P			
	Semester: VIII	Total contact hours: 60	0	0	4			
		List of Prerequisite Courses						
All Pha	armaceutical Chemistry subje	cts, Chemistry and Technology of Fine Chemicals(PHT143	3)					
	List of	Courses where this course will be prerequisite						
Profess	sional Career and future acade	emic research						
	Description	of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program						
	ourse is designed to train the said green processes.	students with respect to scale-up, process development as w	ell as	the st	tudy of			
	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)							
1	30							
2	Any innovative modificatio repetition of the same from	ns in the process of drug synthesized (Two Examples); No previous years	15					
3	Scale-up and Green Chemis	etry route for synthesis (Two examples)		10				
4	Bioconversions			5				
		Total		60				
		List of Textbooks/ Reference Books						
1	Arthur, Vogel. Textbook of	Practical Organic Chemistry, 5^{th} edition, Longman Group I	⊥td., 1	989.				
2	F. G. Mann and B. C. Saund	ders, Practical Organic Chemistry, 4th edition, Orient Longn	nan					
3	Keese, R, Martin P. B, and & Sons, 2006.	Trevor P. Toube. Practical Organic Synthesis: A Student's	Guide	. John	Wiley			
	Со	urse Outcomes (students will be able to)						
CO1	Improvement and expertise	in process development skills (K3).		K5+I	P4			
CO2	Explore the innovation com	Explore the innovation component in process development activities. K6+P4						

CO3	Process Evaluations	K5+P4				
CO4	Scale-up- challenges	K6+P4				
CO5	Reaction using enzymes	K4+P4				
K1 – Remembering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating, K6 – Creating						

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

Mappii	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)									
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5					
CO1	3	3	3	3	3					
CO2	3	3	3	3	3					
CO3	3	3	3	3	3					
CO4	3	3	3	3	3					
CO5	3	3	3	3	3					

OJT	Course Code: Course Title:				Credits = 12				
	PHP1451 Internship with Industry		L	T	P				
•	Semester: VIII	Total contact hours: 12-16 weeks	0	0	0				
		List of Prerequisite Courses	-						
All Spe	cial subjects and practical								
	List of	Courses where this course will be prerequisite							
Industri	ial career and Academic resea	rch							
	Description	of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program							
TD1									

The course is designed to -

- 1. Develop a systematic thinking about an industrial problem;
- 2. Develop skills for communication, networking, personal grooming & professional conduct within an industrial environment, and
- 3. Develop the attitude for individual and teamwork.

	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)							
		Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Hours (weeks)					
	In the Eighth semester , every student will have to undergo an internship and/or On							
	Job Tra	ining. The Internship would be of 12 credits .						
	1.	The internship would be assigned to the student by the Departmental						
		Internship Coordinator, with the approval of Head of the Department.						
	2.	The total duration of the internship would be for a period equivalent to 12	10					
1		Calendar weeks. The internship may be completed in one or more	12					
		organizations as described below.						
	3.	The internship could be of the following forms:						
	4.	Industrial internship in a company (within India or Abroad) involved in R&D						
		/ Project design / manufacturing (QA/QC/Plant Engineering/Stores and						

	Total	12 Weeks
	assigning the grades.	
8.	Feedback will be taken from Industry mentors and this will used while	
	presentation; evaluated by a committee of faculty members.	
7.	Students will be assigned a grade based on the written report and a	
	Department of Pharmaceutical Sciences and Technology.	
	presentation to a committee consisting of two faculty members from the	
6.	Performance of the student will be assessed based on the written report and a	
	countersigned by the Supervisor from Industry / Institute as the case may be.	
	on the work carried out during the Internship. The report will be	
5.	At the end of the internship, each student will submit a written report based	
	Engineering/Technology / Projects, etc.	
	Purchase) / marketing / finance / consultancy / Technical services /	

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)												
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
CO2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
CO3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
CO5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	

Mappi	ng of Course Out	comes (COs) wit	h Programme S	Specific Outcome	es (PSOs)
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	3	3	3
CO2	3	3	3	3	3
CO3	3	3	3	3	3
CO4	3	3	3	3	3
CO5	3	3	3	3	3

.....

PROGRAM ELECTIVES

PEC-1	Course Code:	Course Title:			ts = 4
	PHT1425	SPL8: Pharmaceutical Chemistry and Catalytic Process	L	T	P
	Semester: V	Total Contact Hours: 60	3	1	0
		List of Prerequisite Courses			

Basic understanding of metal complexes and co-ordination chemistry; Physical chemistry of surfaces and isotherms; Elementary chemical reaction engineering; Basic knowledge of organic chemistry; Basic knowledge of enzymes and protein structure

List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite

All courses involving chemical processes

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

The course is designed to train the students in the basics of various catalytic processes and their importance in optimization of the chemical processes

Sr. No	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Required
51.110		Hours
	A. Pharmaceutical Chemistry	
1	Importance of Organic synthesis, linear vs telescopic synthetic strategies, concept of retrosynthetic analysis; construction of simple carbon-hetro bonds	2
2	Understanding of molecular complexity, identification of building blocks and strategies of building molecules by joining the blocks, chemo selectivity issues	2
3	Building block based carbon-hetero bond disconnection based retrosynthetic analysis of larger drug and natural product molecules and synthetic strategies	4
4	Heterocyclic ring construction analysis with illustrative examples	4
5	Retrosynthetic analysis of different drug molecules with combined approaches studies as above	4
6	C-C bond disconnections and selection of synthons and corresponding reagents, analysis of synthesis of simple drug molecules	4
7	Organometallic chemistry based strategies in retrosynthesis and construction of molecules	4
8	Wittig, Aldol, Michael, organo-palladium, metathesis based retrosynthetic Strategies	4
9	Asymmetric transformations and retrosynthesis	2
	B. Catalytic Process	
10	Overview of Pharmaceutical Technology and current trends in process Research. Importance of catalytic process in organic synthesis and processes	2
11	Catalysis: Basic principles of catalysis, Classifications of catalytic processes, Energy profile diagrams and kinetics. Specific acid and specific base catalysis	4
12	General acid and base catalysis, homogeneous catalysts and Catalysis	4
13	Heterogeneous catalysts and catalysis, types of catalysts, characterization of catalysts - outline, kinetics, catalyst poisoning, Supported catalysts and	4

	catalysis						
14	Bio-catalysis, bio-catalytic systems, Enzyme catalyzed reactions, principles, details studies on Lipases and catalyzed reactions	4					
15	Immobilized bio-catalytic systems and different approaches of immobilization chemistry, merits and demerits	4					
16	Manufacture of chiral drugs through catalytic processes	3					
17	Phase-transfer catalysis	2					
18	Basics of mixing and understanding, implication on catalytic processes, suspension of solids particles	3					
	Total	60					
	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books						
1	Modern Physical Organic Chemistry; E.V. Anslyn, D.A. Dougherty; University Book	Press (2006)					
2	Biotechnology, Vol 4, H. J. Rahm, G. Reed; Weinheim Verlag Chemie (1985)						
3	Principles of Process Research and Chemical Development in the Pharmaceutical Ind O. Repic; Wiely & Sons Inc. (1998)	ustry;					
4	Recent review articles on specific topics						
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)						
CO1	Comprehend fundamental knowledge of catalysis and its characterization.	K4					
CO2	Appreciate the role of bio-catalytic processes and issues concerned with APIs.	К3					
CO3	Design synthetic pathways for heterocycles by logical disconnection route.	K5					
CO4	Map organic molecules with respect to functional group clusters, building-block identification.	K4					
CO5	Logical disconnection of molecules at strategic bonds and identification of synthons with known chemistry.	K5					
CO6	Logical design of synthesis of drug and biological molecules.	K5					
K1 –	Remembering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating.	, K6 – Creating					

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)												
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	
CO1	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	
CO2	3	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	1	
CO3	3	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	1	2	3	
CO4	3	3	2	1	2	3	3	2	1	3	1	2	
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	2	2	
CO6	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	2	2	

Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)											
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5						
CO1	2	2	2	2	3						
CO2	3	3	3	3	2						
CO3	2	1	2	3	3						
CO4	2	3	2	3	3						
CO5	2	2	2	2	3						
CO6	3	3	2	3	2						

PEC-2	Course Code:	Course Title:	Cr	edits	= 4
	PHT 1431	SPL11: Medicinal Natural Products	L	T	P

List of Prerequisite Courses KII Science, Industrial Chemistry (CHT1408) Introduction to Technology of Pharmaceuticals and Fine Chemicals (PHT1415) List of Courses where this course will be a prerequisite Drug synthesis Approaches (PHT1439), Project-II(PHP1449) Description of the relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program The course is designed to train the students in the basics of Medicinal Natural Products and Phytochemistry. Course Contents (Topics and subtopics) Required Hours Course Contents (Topics and subtopics) 1 Scope of the subject, Sources of the drug of natural origin, Classification of drug 2 Organized and unorganized drugs; study of various plant parts and tissues; Adulterants and Substitutes 3 Biosynthesis approach: Building blocks and metabolic pathways for the formation of secondary metabolites Phytochemistry: Chemical constituents from plants (carbohydrates, proteins, enzymes, lipids, alkaloids, glycosides, steroids, tannins, terpenoids, lavoronids, plant pigments, etc.) Preparation of drugs for commerce and quality control, application of spectroscopy and chromatography techniques for isolation, identification and analysis of phytoconstituents 6 Extraction and isolation of plant drugs: conventional and modern techniques used in extraction and separation of phytoconstituents 7 Detailed study of one representative from each of the above-mentioned chemical class (10 drugs) 8 Recent advances in phytopharmaceuticals (topic of current interest) 1 Dewick P.M., Medicinal Natural Products- A Biosynthetic Approach, 2nd edition/2002, John Wiley & Sons Ltd 2 Bruneton J. Pharmacognosy & Phytochemistry Medicinal Plants, 1999, Lavoisier Publishing Inc. 3 Harborne J. B. Phytochemical Methods - A Guide to modern techniques of Plant analysis 4 Ikan R., Natural Products- A Laboratory Guide 5 Tyler V.E., Pharmacognosy 6 Trease & Extraction and identify drugs of natural origin. Course Outcomes (students will be able to) COI Understand and identify drugs of natural origin. Course		Semester: VI	Total Contact Hours: 60	3 1 0				
List of Courses where this course will be a prerequisite			List of Prerequisite Courses					
List of Courses where this course will be a prerequisite Drug synthesis Approaches (PHT1439), Project-It(PHP1449) Description of the relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program			408) Introduction to Technology of Pharmaceuticals and	Fine				
Drug synthesis Approaches (PHT1439), Project-II(PHP1449) Description of the relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program The course is designed to train the students in the basics of Medicinal Natural Products and Phytochemistry. Course Contents (Topics and subtopics) Required Hours	Chemica							
The course is designed to train the students in the basics of Medicinal Natural Products and Phytochemistry. Course Contents (Topics and subtopics) Required Hours Scope of the subject, Sources of the drug of natural origin, Classification of drug Organized and unorganized drugs; study of various plant parts and tissues; Adulterants and Substitutes Phytochemistry; Chemical constituents from plants (carbohydrates, proteins, enzymes, lipids, alkaloids, glycosides, steroids, tannins, terpenoids, flavonoids, plant pigments, etc.) Preparation of drugs for commerce and quality control, application of spectroscopy and chromatography techniques for isolation, identification and analysis of phytoconstituents Extraction and isolation of plant drugs: conventional and modern techniques used in extraction and separation of phytoconstituents Extraction and solation of plant drugs: conventional and modern techniques used in extraction and separation of phytoconstituents Extraction and separation of phytoconstituents Devick P.M., Medicinal Natural Products- A Biosynthetic Approach, 2 nd edition/2002, John Wiley & Sons Ltd Dewick P.M., Medicinal Natural Products- A Biosynthetic Approach, 2 nd edition/2002, John Wiley & Sons Ltd Bruneton J. Pharmacognosy &Phytochemistry Medicinal Plants, 1999, Lavoisier Publishing Inc. Harborne J. B. Phytochemical Methods - A Guide to modern techniques of Plant analysis Ran R., Natural Products- A Laboratory Guide Trease & Evans, Textbook of Pharmacognosy Publishers Wallis, Textbook of Pharmacognosy Publishers Wallis, Textbook of Pharmacognosy Wealth of India (11 volumes), Publications and Information Directorate Course Outcomes (students will be able to) COI Understand and identify drugs of natural origin. K3 Corprehend the steps involved in the preparation, and evaluation of herbal drugs and phytoconstituents For Corprehending the superior of the phytoconstituents Course Outcomes (students will be able to) Corprehending the superior of the proparation, and cha								
Course Contents (Topics and subtopics) Required Hours	Drug syı							
Course Contents (Topics and subtopics) Required Hours								
Scope of the subject, Sources of the drug of natural origin, Classification of drug of drug of drug of natural origin, Classification of drug of drug of drugs; study of various plant parts and tissues; Adulterants and Substitutes of tissues; Adulterants and Substitutes of tissues; Adulterants and Substitutes of phytochemistry: Chemical constituents from plants (carbohydrates, proteins, enzymes, lipids, alkaloids, glycosides, steroids, tannins, terpenoids, flavonoids, plant pigments, etc.) Preparation of drugs for commerce and quality control, application of spectroscopy and chromatography techniques for isolation, identification and analysis of phytoconstituents.	The cou	rse is designed to train the studen	ts in the basics of Medicinal Natural Products and Phytoc					
of drug Organized and unorganized drugs; study of various plant parts and substitutes Biosynthesis approach: Building blocks and metabolic pathways for the formation of secondary metabolites Phytochemistry: Chemical constituents from plants (carbohydrates, proteins, enzymes, lipids, alkaloids, glycosides, steroids, tannins, terpenoids, flavonoids, plant pigments, etc.) Preparation of drugs for commerce and quality control, application of spectroscopy and chromatography techniques for isolation, identification and analysis of phytoconstituents. Extraction and isolation of plant drugs: conventional and modern techniques used in extraction and separation of phytoconstituents Extraction and solation of plant drugs: conventional and modern techniques used in extraction and separation of phytoconstituents Detailed study of one representative from each of the above-mentioned chemical class (10 drugs) Recent advances in phytopharmaceuticals (topic of current interest) List of Textbooks/ Reference Books List of Textbooks/ Reference Books Dewick P.M., Medicinal Natural Products- A Biosynthetic Approach, 2nd edition/2002, John Wiley & Sons Lid Bruneton J. Pharmacognosy &Phytochemistry Medicinal Plants, 1999, Lavoisier Publishing Inc. Harborne J. B. Phytochemistry Medicinal Plants, 1999, Lavoisier Publishing Inc. Harborne J. B. Phytochemistry Guide Tyler V.E., Pharmacognosy A Bunker H., Plant Drug Analysis- A Thin Layer Chromatography Atlas 1984, Springer-Verlag Wealth of India (11 volumes), Publications and Information Directorate Jackson B. P., D. W. Snowdon, Atlas of Microscopy of Medicinal Plants, Culinary Herbs and Spices, 1990, CBS Publishers Course Outcomes (students will be able to) CO1 Understand and identify drugs of natural origin. CO2 Comprehend the steps involved in the preparation, and evaluation of herbal drugs and phytoconstituents for commerce. Understand and undertake extraction, isolation, and characterization of phytoconstituents Understand and undertake extraction, isolation,				_				
tissues; Adulterants and Substitutes Biosynthesis approach: Building blocks and metabolic pathways for the formation of secondary metabolites Phytochemistry: Chemical constituents from plants (carbohydrates, proteins, enzymes, lipids, alkaloids, glycosides, steroids, tannins, terpenoids, flavonoids, plant pigments, etc.) Preparation of drugs for commerce and quality control, application of spectroscopy and chromatography techniques for isolation, identification and analysis of phytoconstituents. Extraction and isolation of plant drugs: conventional and modern techniques used in extraction and separation of phytoconstituents Detailed study of one representative from each of the above-mentioned chemical class (10 drugs) Recent advances in phytopharmaceuticals (topic of current interest) List of Textbooks/ Reference Books List of Textbooks/ Reference Books Dewick P.M., Medicinal Natural Products- A Biosynthetic Approach, 2nd edition/2002, John Wiley & Sons Ltd Bruneton J. Pharmacognosy &Phytochemistry Medicinal Plants, 1999, Lavoisier Publishing Inc. Harborne J. B. Phytochemical Methods - A Guide to modern techniques of Plant analysis Harborne J. B. Phytochemical Methods - A Guide to modern techniques of Plant analysis Trease & Evans, Textbook of Pharmacognosy Trease & Evans, Textbook of Pharmacognosy Wagner H., Plant Drug Analysis - A Thin Layer Chromatography Atlas 1984, Springer-Verlag Wagner H., Plant Drug Analysis - A Thin Layer Chromatography Atlas 1984, Springer-Verlag Wagner H., Plant Drug Analysis - A Thin Layer Chromatography Halas 1984, Springer-Verlag Wagner H., Plant Drug Analysis - A Thin Layer Chromatography Atlas 1984, Springer-Verlag Wagner H., Plant Drug Analysis - A Thin Layer Chromatography Atlas 1984, Springer-Verlag Wagner H., Plant Drug Analysis - A Thin Layer Chromatography Atlas 1984, Springer-Verlag Corprehend the steps involved in the preparation, and evaluation of herbal drugs and phytoconstituents for commerce. Corprehend the steps involved in the preparation, and	1	of drug		8				
formation of secondary metabolites Phytochemistry: Chemical constituents from plants (carbohydrates, proteins, enzymes, lipids, alkaloids, glycosides, steroids, tannins, terpenoids, flavonoids, plant pigments, etc.) Preparation of drugs for commerce and quality control, application of spectroscopy and chromatography techniques for isolation, identification and analysis of phytoconstituents. Extraction and separation of phytoconstituents Detailed study of one representative from each of the above-mentioned chemical class (10 drugs) Recent advances in phytopharmaceuticals (topic of current interest) List of Textbooks/ Reference Books Dewick P.M., Medicinal Natural Products- A Biosynthetic Approach, 2 nd edition/2002, John Wiley & Sons Ltd Bruneton J. Pharmacognosy & Phytochemistry Medicinal Plants, 1999, Lavoisier Publishing Inc. Harborne J. B. Phytochemical Methods - A Guide to modern techniques of Plant analysis Harborne J. B. Phytochemical Methods - A Guide to modern techniques of Plant analysis Trease & Evans, Textbook of Pharmacognosy Trease & Evans, Textbook of Pharmacognosy Publishers Wallis, Textbook of Pharmacognosy Wagner H., Plant Drug Analysis - A Thin Layer Chromatography Atlas 1984, Springer-Verlag Wealth of India (11 volumes), Publications and Information Directorate Jackson B. P., D. W. Snowdon, Atlas of Microscopy of Medicinal Plants, Culinary Herbs and Spices, 1990, CBS Publishers Course Outcomes (students will be able to) CO1 Understand and identify drugs of natural origin. K3 CO2 Indentify the sources, understand the biosynthesis, and application of different classes of phytoconstituents for commerce. CO3 Identify the sources, understand the biosynthesis, and application of different classes of phytoconstituents CO5 Learn from Case Studies and Examples the importance of secondary metabolites as	2			8				
4 (carbohydrates, proteins, enzymes, lipids, alkaloids, glycosides, steroids, tannins, terpenoids, flavonoids, plant pigments, etc.) Preparation of drugs for commerce and quality control, application of spectroscopy and chromatography techniques for isolation, identification and analysis of phytoconstituents. Extraction and isolation of plant drugs: conventional and modern techniques used in extraction and separation of phytoconstituents Detailed study of one representative from each of the above-mentioned chemical class (10 drugs) Recent advances in phytopharmaceuticals (topic of current interest) List of Textbooks/ Reference Books Dewick P.M., Medicinal Natural Products- A Biosynthetic Approach, 2 nd edition/2002, John Wiley & Sons Ltd Bruneton J. Pharmacognosy & Phytochemistry Medicinal Plants, 1999, Lavoisier Publishing Inc. Harborne J. B. Phytochemical Methods - A Guide to modern techniques of Plant analysis Read R., Natural Products- A Laboratory Guide Tyler V.E., Pharmacognosy Trease & Evans, Textbook of Pharmacognosy Publishers Wallis, Textbook of Pharmacognosy Wealth of India (11 volumes), Publications and Information Directorate Jackson B. P., D. W. Snowdon, Atlas of Microscopy of Medicinal Plants, Culinary Herbs and Spices, 1990, CBS Publishers Course Outcomes (students will be able to) Coll Understand and identify drugs of natural origin. Ka Coas Identify the sources, understand the biosynthesis, and application of different classes of phytoconstituents Coas Identify the sources, understand the biosynthesis, and application of different classes of phytoconstituents Learn from Case Studies and Examples the importance of secondary metabolites as	3	formation of secondary metabo	lites	7				
Sepectroscopy and chromatography techniques for isolation, identification and analysis of phytoconstituents. Extraction and isolation of plant drugs: conventional and modern techniques used in extraction and separation of phytoconstituents Detailed study of one representative from each of the above-mentioned chemical class (10 drugs) Recent advances in phytopharmaceuticals (topic of current interest) 4	4	(carbohydrates, proteins, enzyr	nes, lipids, alkaloids, glycosides, steroids,	8				
Detailed study of one representative from each of the above-mentioned chemical class (10 drugs) 10	5	spectroscopy and chromatogra	phy techniques for isolation, identification	8				
Detailed study of one representative from each of the above-mentioned chemical class (10 drugs) 10	6							
Recent advances in phytopharmaceuticals (topic of current interest) List of Textbooks/ Reference Books Dewick P.M., Medicinal Natural Products- A Biosynthetic Approach, 2nd edition/2002, John Wiley & Sons Ltd Bruneton J. Pharmacognosy & Phytochemistry Medicinal Plants, 1999, Lavoisier Publishing Inc. Harborne J. B. Phytochemical Methods - A Guide to modern techniques of Plant analysis Ikan R., Natural Products- A Laboratory Guide Tyler V.E., Pharmacognosy Trease & Evans, Textbook of Pharmacognosy Wagner H., Plant Drug Analysis- A Thin Layer Chromatography Atlas 1984, Springer-Verlag Wealth of India (11 volumes), Publications and Information Directorate Jackson B. P., D. W. Snowdon, Atlas of Microscopy of Medicinal Plants, Culinary Herbs and Spices, 1990, CBS Publishers Course Outcomes (students will be able to) CO1 Understand and identify drugs of natural origin. CO2 Comprehend the steps involved in the preparation, and evaluation of herbal drugs and phytoconstituents for commerce. Identify the sources, understand the biosynthesis, and application of different classes of phytoconstituents Understand and undertake extraction, isolation, and characterization of phytoconstituents Learn from Case Studies and Examples the importance of secondary metabolites as	7							
List of Textbooks/ Reference Books 1 Dewick P.M., Medicinal Natural Products- A Biosynthetic Approach, 2nd edition/2002, John Wiley & Sons Ltd 2 Bruneton J. Pharmacognosy & Phytochemistry Medicinal Plants, 1999, Lavoisier Publishing Inc. 3 Harborne J. B. Phytochemical Methods - A Guide to modern techniques of Plant analysis 4 Ikan R., Natural Products- A Laboratory Guide 5 Tyler V.E., Pharmacognosy 6 Trease & Evans, Textbook of Pharmacognosy 7 Publishers Wallis, Textbook of Pharmacognosy 8 Wagner H., Plant Drug Analysis- A Thin Layer Chromatography Atlas 1984, Springer-Verlag 9 Wealth of India (11 volumes), Publications and Information Directorate 10 Jackson B. P., D. W. Snowdon, Atlas of Microscopy of Medicinal Plants, Culinary Herbs and Spices, 1990, CBS Publishers Course Outcomes (students will be able to) CO1 Understand and identify drugs of natural origin. CO2 Comprehend the steps involved in the preparation, and evaluation of herbal drugs and phytoconstituents for commerce. CO3 Identify the sources, understand the biosynthesis, and application of different classes of phytoconstituents CO4 Understand and undertake extraction, isolation, and characterization of phytoconstituents CO5 Learn from Case Studies and Examples the importance of secondary metabolites as	8	8 Recent advances in phytopharmaceuticals (topic of current interest)						
Dewick P.M., Medicinal Natural Products- A Biosynthetic Approach, 2nd edition/2002, John Wiley & Sons Ltd Bruneton J. Pharmacognosy & Phytochemistry Medicinal Plants, 1999, Lavoisier Publishing Inc. Harborne J. B. Phytochemical Methods - A Guide to modern techniques of Plant analysis Kian R., Natural Products- A Laboratory Guide Tyler V.E., Pharmacognosy Publishers Wallis, Textbook of Pharmacognosy Wagner H., Plant Drug Analysis- A Thin Layer Chromatography Atlas 1984, Springer-Verlag Wealth of India (11 volumes), Publications and Information Directorate Jackson B. P., D. W. Snowdon, Atlas of Microscopy of Medicinal Plants, Culinary Herbs and Spices, 1990, CBS Publishers Course Outcomes (students will be able to) CO1 Understand and identify drugs of natural origin. CO2 Comprehend the steps involved in the preparation, and evaluation of herbal drugs and phytoconstituents for commerce. Lidentify the sources, understand the biosynthesis, and application of different classes of phytoconstituents Understand and undertake extraction, isolation, and characterization of phytoconstituents Learn from Case Studies and Examples the importance of secondary metabolites as			Total	60				
Sons Ltd 2 Bruneton J. Pharmacognosy &Phytochemistry Medicinal Plants, 1999, Lavoisier Publishing Inc. 3 Harborne J. B. Phytochemical Methods - A Guide to modern techniques of Plant analysis 4 Ikan R., Natural Products- A Laboratory Guide 5 Tyler V.E., Pharmacognosy 6 Trease & Evans, Textbook of Pharmacognosy 7 Publishers Wallis, Textbook of Pharmacognosy 8 Wagner H., Plant Drug Analysis- A Thin Layer Chromatography Atlas 1984, Springer-Verlag 9 Wealth of India (11 volumes), Publications and Information Directorate 10 Jackson B. P., D. W. Snowdon, Atlas of Microscopy of Medicinal Plants, Culinary Herbs and Spices, 1990, CBS Publishers Course Outcomes (students will be able to) CO1 Understand and identify drugs of natural origin. CO2 Comprehend the steps involved in the preparation, and evaluation of herbal drugs and phytoconstituents for commerce. CO3 Identify the sources, understand the biosynthesis, and application of different classes of phytoconstituents CO4 Understand and undertake extraction, isolation, and characterization of phytoconstituents CO5 Learn from Case Studies and Examples the importance of secondary metabolites as		Lis	t of Textbooks/ Reference Books					
Bruneton J. Pharmacognosy &Phytochemistry Medicinal Plants, 1999, Lavoisier Publishing Inc. Harborne J. B. Phytochemical Methods - A Guide to modern techniques of Plant analysis Ikan R., Natural Products- A Laboratory Guide Tyler V.E., Pharmacognosy Trease & Evans, Textbook of Pharmacognosy Publishers Wallis, Textbook of Pharmacognosy Wagner H., Plant Drug Analysis- A Thin Layer Chromatography Atlas 1984, Springer-Verlag Wealth of India (11 volumes), Publications and Information Directorate Jackson B. P., D. W. Snowdon, Atlas of Microscopy of Medicinal Plants, Culinary Herbs and Spices, 1990, CBS Publishers Course Outcomes (students will be able to) CO1 Understand and identify drugs of natural origin. K3 CO2 Comprehend the steps involved in the preparation, and evaluation of herbal drugs and phytoconstituents for commerce. Identify the sources, understand the biosynthesis, and application of different classes of phytoconstituents Understand and undertake extraction, isolation, and characterization of phytoconstituents Learn from Case Studies and Examples the importance of secondary metabolites as	1		ral Products- A Biosynthetic Approach, 2 nd edition/2002,	John Wiley &				
Harborne J. B. Phytochemical Methods - A Guide to modern techniques of Plant analysis Ikan R., Natural Products- A Laboratory Guide Tyler V.E., Pharmacognosy Trease & Evans, Textbook of Pharmacognosy Publishers Wallis, Textbook of Pharmacognosy Wagner H., Plant Drug Analysis- A Thin Layer Chromatography Atlas 1984, Springer-Verlag Wealth of India (11 volumes), Publications and Information Directorate Jackson B. P., D. W. Snowdon, Atlas of Microscopy of Medicinal Plants, Culinary Herbs and Spices, 1990, CBS Publishers Course Outcomes (students will be able to) CO1 Understand and identify drugs of natural origin. CO2 Comprehend the steps involved in the preparation, and evaluation of herbal drugs and phytoconstituents for commerce. Identify the sources, understand the biosynthesis, and application of different classes of phytoconstituents Understand and undertake extraction, isolation, and characterization of phytoconstituents Learn from Case Studies and Examples the importance of secondary metabolites as								
Plant analysis Ikan R., Natural Products- A Laboratory Guide Tyler V.E., Pharmacognosy Trease & Evans, Textbook of Pharmacognosy Publishers Wallis, Textbook of Pharmacognosy Wagner H., Plant Drug Analysis- A Thin Layer Chromatography Atlas 1984, Springer-Verlag Wealth of India (11 volumes), Publications and Information Directorate Jackson B. P., D. W. Snowdon, Atlas of Microscopy of Medicinal Plants, Culinary Herbs and Spices, 1990, CBS Publishers Course Outcomes (students will be able to) CO1 Understand and identify drugs of natural origin. CO2 Comprehend the steps involved in the preparation, and evaluation of herbal drugs and phytoconstituents for commerce. Identify the sources, understand the biosynthesis, and application of different classes of phytoconstituents Understand and undertake extraction, isolation, and characterization of phytoconstituents Learn from Case Studies and Examples the importance of secondary metabolites as				ing Inc.				
Tyler V.E., Pharmacognosy Trease & Evans, Textbook of Pharmacognosy Publishers Wallis, Textbook of Pharmacognosy Wagner H., Plant Drug Analysis- A Thin Layer Chromatography Atlas 1984, Springer-Verlag Wealth of India (11 volumes), Publications and Information Directorate Jackson B. P., D. W. Snowdon, Atlas of Microscopy of Medicinal Plants, Culinary Herbs and Spices, 1990, CBS Publishers Course Outcomes (students will be able to) CO1 Understand and identify drugs of natural origin. CO2 Comprehend the steps involved in the preparation, and evaluation of herbal drugs and phytoconstituents for commerce. Identify the sources, understand the biosynthesis, and application of different classes of phytoconstituents Understand and undertake extraction, isolation, and characterization of phytoconstituents Learn from Case Studies and Examples the importance of secondary metabolites as	3		Methods - A Guide to modern techniques of					
Trease & Evans, Textbook of Pharmacognosy Publishers Wallis, Textbook of Pharmacognosy Wagner H., Plant Drug Analysis- A Thin Layer Chromatography Atlas 1984, Springer-Verlag Wealth of India (11 volumes), Publications and Information Directorate Jackson B. P., D. W. Snowdon, Atlas of Microscopy of Medicinal Plants, Culinary Herbs and Spices, 1990, CBS Publishers Course Outcomes (students will be able to) CO1 Understand and identify drugs of natural origin. CO2 Comprehend the steps involved in the preparation, and evaluation of herbal drugs and phytoconstituents for commerce. CO3 Identify the sources, understand the biosynthesis, and application of different classes of phytoconstituents CO4 Understand and undertake extraction, isolation, and characterization of phytoconstituents K4 CO5 Learn from Case Studies and Examples the importance of secondary metabolites as	4	Ikan R., Natural Products- A L	aboratory Guide					
Publishers Wallis, Textbook of Pharmacognosy Wagner H., Plant Drug Analysis- A Thin Layer Chromatography Atlas 1984, Springer-Verlag Wealth of India (11 volumes), Publications and Information Directorate Jackson B. P., D. W. Snowdon, Atlas of Microscopy of Medicinal Plants, Culinary Herbs and Spices, 1990, CBS Publishers Course Outcomes (students will be able to) CO1 Understand and identify drugs of natural origin. CO2 Comprehend the steps involved in the preparation, and evaluation of herbal drugs and phytoconstituents for commerce. CO3 Identify the sources, understand the biosynthesis, and application of different classes of phytoconstituents CO4 Understand and undertake extraction, isolation, and characterization of phytoconstituents CO5 Learn from Case Studies and Examples the importance of secondary metabolites as	5	Tyler V.E., Pharmacognosy						
Wagner H., Plant Drug Analysis- A Thin Layer Chromatography Atlas 1984, Springer-Verlag Wealth of India (11 volumes), Publications and Information Directorate Jackson B. P., D. W. Snowdon, Atlas of Microscopy of Medicinal Plants, Culinary Herbs and Spices, 1990, CBS Publishers Course Outcomes (students will be able to) CO1 Understand and identify drugs of natural origin. CO2 Comprehend the steps involved in the preparation, and evaluation of herbal drugs and phytoconstituents for commerce. Identify the sources, understand the biosynthesis, and application of different classes of phytoconstituents CO4 Understand and undertake extraction, isolation, and characterization of phytoconstituents Learn from Case Studies and Examples the importance of secondary metabolites as	6	Trease & Evans, Textbook of I	Pharmacognosy					
9 Wealth of India (11 volumes), Publications and Information Directorate 10 Jackson B. P., D. W. Snowdon, Atlas of Microscopy of Medicinal Plants, Culinary Herbs and Spices, 1990, CBS Publishers Course Outcomes (students will be able to) CO1 Understand and identify drugs of natural origin. CO2 Comprehend the steps involved in the preparation, and evaluation of herbal drugs and phytoconstituents for commerce. CO3 Identify the sources, understand the biosynthesis, and application of different classes of phytoconstituents CO4 Understand and undertake extraction, isolation, and characterization of phytoconstituents CO5 Learn from Case Studies and Examples the importance of secondary metabolites as	7	Publishers Wallis, Textbook of	Pharmacognosy					
Jackson B. P., D. W. Snowdon, Atlas of Microscopy of Medicinal Plants, Culinary Herbs and Spices, 1990, CBS Publishers Course Outcomes (students will be able to) CO1 Understand and identify drugs of natural origin. CO2 Comprehend the steps involved in the preparation, and evaluation of herbal drugs and phytoconstituents for commerce. CO3 Identify the sources, understand the biosynthesis, and application of different classes of phytoconstituents CO4 Understand and undertake extraction, isolation, and characterization of phytoconstituents CO5 Learn from Case Studies and Examples the importance of secondary metabolites as	8			verlag				
CO1 Understand and identify drugs of natural origin. CO2 Understand the steps involved in the preparation, and evaluation of herbal drugs and phytoconstituents for commerce. CO3 Identify the sources, understand the biosynthesis, and application of different classes of phytoconstituents CO4 Understand and undertake extraction, isolation, and characterization of phytoconstituents CO5 Learn from Case Studies and Examples the importance of secondary metabolites as	9	Wealth of India (11 volumes),	Publications and Information Directorate					
CO1 Understand and identify drugs of natural origin. CO2 Comprehend the steps involved in the preparation, and evaluation of herbal drugs and phytoconstituents for commerce. CO3 Identify the sources, understand the biosynthesis, and application of different classes of phytoconstituents CO4 Understand and undertake extraction, isolation, and characterization of phytoconstituents CO5 Learn from Case Studies and Examples the importance of secondary metabolites as	10	Jackson B. P., D. W. Snowdon	n, Atlas of Microscopy of Medicinal Plants, Culinary He	bs and Spices,				
CO1 Understand and identify drugs of natural origin. CO2 Comprehend the steps involved in the preparation, and evaluation of herbal drugs and phytoconstituents for commerce. CO3 Identify the sources, understand the biosynthesis, and application of different classes of phytoconstituents CO4 Understand and undertake extraction, isolation, and characterization of phytoconstituents CO5 Learn from Case Studies and Examples the importance of secondary metabolites as		I.						
CO2 Comprehend the steps involved in the preparation, and evaluation of herbal drugs and phytoconstituents for commerce. CO3 Identify the sources, understand the biosynthesis, and application of different classes of phytoconstituents CO4 Understand and undertake extraction, isolation, and characterization of phytoconstituents CO5 Learn from Case Studies and Examples the importance of secondary metabolites as								
phytoconstituents for commerce. CO3 Identify the sources, understand the biosynthesis, and application of different classes of phytoconstituents CO4 Understand and undertake extraction, isolation, and characterization of phytoconstituents CO5 Learn from Case Studies and Examples the importance of secondary metabolites as K4	CO1			K3				
phytoconstituents CO4 Understand and undertake extraction, isolation, and characterization of phytoconstituents Learn from Case Studies and Examples the importance of secondary metabolites as K4 K4 K3	CO2			K4				
CO4 Understand and undertake extraction, isolation, and characterization of phytoconstituents K3 CO5 Learn from Case Studies and Examples the importance of secondary metabolites as	CO3		d the biosynthesis, and application of different classes of	K4				
Learn from Case Studies and Examples the importance of secondary metabolites as	CO4	Understand and undertake	extraction, isolation, and characterization of	К3				
	CO5		Examples the importance of secondary metabolites as	K4				

	CO6	Understand and appreciate various biosynthetic pathways leading to production of secondary metabolites	К3
Ī	K1 – 1	Remembering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating, K6	6 – Creating

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)												
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	
CO1	1	3	3	2	3	1	2	3	2	1	2	3	
CO2	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	1	1	2	3	
CO3	1	2	2	2	2	1	2	1	1	1	1	3	
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	2	2	1	3	3	
CO5	2	2	1	2	1	2	2	1	2	1	2	2	
CO6	3	3	1	3	2	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	

Mappi	Mapping of Course Outcomes (Cos) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)										
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5						
CO1	2	2	2	3	2						
CO2	3	3	3	3	3						
CO3	3	2	2	3	1						
CO4	3	3	3	3	3						
CO5	3	2	2	2	1						
CO6	3	3	1	3	3						

PEC-3	Course Code:	Course Titles Standard Analysis by Spectroscopy	Credits = 3							
	PHT1438	Course Title: Structural Analysis by Spectroscopy	L	T	P					
	Semester: VII	Total contact hours: 45	2	0						
	List of Prerequisite Courses									
Analytica	Analytical Chemistry (CHT1406) Pharmaceutical Analysis(PHT1416)									
	List of	Courses where this course will be prerequisite								
Project-Il	(PHP1449)									
	Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program									
To train t	To train the students in the structural analysis of organic compounds using spectroscopic and spectrometric methods									
such as 11	H-, ¹³ C-NMR, FT-IR, UV/	Vis, Raman, etc.								

	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Required
	Course Contents (Topics and Subtopics)	Hours
1	UV-VIS spectroscopy and identification of chromophore	5
2	IR spectroscopy - correlation of absorption frequencies and functional groups. General analysis of IR spectrum	5
3	Proton NMR spectroscopy correlation of chemical shift of a proton with respect to structure. H-H Coupling and J values, On the basis of chemical shift, coupling constants, IR and UV information elucidation of structure of simple molecules	5
4	Mass spectrometry, fragmentation, isotope mass	5
5	Problem-solving using the above spectroscopic and spectrometric methods	5
6	¹³ C-NMR, Chemical Shift correlation, C-H coupling, NOE, DEPT, other techniques to identify p,s,t, and quaternary carbon	5
7	Problem-solving using all the spectroscopic techniques studied above	5
8	Multidimentional NMR COESY, NOESY, and other and structure information generation. With illustrative examples; ³¹ P, ¹⁵ N, and ¹⁹ F NMR introduction	5
9	Problem-solving	5

	Total	45						
	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books							
1	Application of absorption spectroscopy of organic Compounds, John R. Dyer, Prentice	e Hall, India 1987.						
2	Organic Spectroscopy, W. Kemp.							
3	Spectroscopic Identification of Organic Compounds by R. M. Silverstein, G. C. Bass John Wiley and Sons, 1991	slrer, Morill T. C.;						
4	There are many Websites where structural problem are discussed. Teacher to identify guide the students.	y time to time and						
5	Jackman, L. M., Sternhell, S.; International Series in Organic Chemistry: Applic Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy in Organic Chemistry; 2nd ed.; Barton, D. H. R., Pergamon Press, London (1969).							
6	6 F.W. McLafferty and F. Turecek- Interpretation of Mass Spectra.							
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)							
CO1	Revise basic principles of absorption spectroscopy to equip for advanced applications.	K2						
CO2	To interpret UV and IR spectra for identification of functional groups in organic molecules.	K4						
CO3	Identify proton location at various chemical environments, origin of coupling and coupling constants. Application in structural elucidation, exposure to concept of multidimensional NMR and its value in structure analysis.	К3						
CO4	Understand the principle of mass spectrometry, fragmentation pattern and combining fragments to arrive at the structure.	K2						
CO5	Hone their structural elucidation skills by combining information from different sources.	K4						
K1 –	Remembering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating.	, K6 – Creating						

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2
CO2	3	3	2	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1
CO3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	3	3	2	3
CO4	3	3	1	3	2	2	3	3	2	1	3	3
CO5	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2

Mappii	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)										
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5						
CO1	2	2	2	3	3						
CO2	2	1	3	3	3						
CO3	3	3	3	3	2						
CO4	1	3	2	2	3						
CO5	3	3	3	3	3						

PEC-4	Course Code:	Course Title:	(redit	ts = 2	
	PHT1439	PEC: Drug Synthesis Approaches	L	T	P	
	Semester: VII	Total contact hours: 30	1	1	0	

Organic Chemistry(CHT1408), Medicinal Chemistry(PHT1421) and Pharmaceutical Chemistry-I(PHT1432), Pharmaceutical Chemistry-II(PHT1437), Pharmaceutical Chemistry-III(PHT1446)

List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite

Profession career to experience the various aspects in drug synthesis, Project-II(PHP1449)

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

To train the students with respect to organic, catalytic and biocatalytic techniques for the synthesis of drug and intermediate; routes for chiral synthesis/chiral separation, use of protecting groups in synthesis and derivatization of natural products

	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Required Hours					
	Retrosynthetic Approaches						
	Recap of basic concepts of retrosynthetic analysis	2					
1	Building blocks in drug synthesis	2					
	Cabon-heteroatom bond disconnections, with examples	2					
	Carbon-carbon bond disconnections, with examples	2					
	Synthesis of drug molecules by multiple approaches in the following classes of drugs						
	(involving three or more steps):						
	Anti-infective (Two molecules)	2					
	CNS drugs (Two molecules)						
2	2 CVS drugs (Two molecules)						
	Anti-diabetic drugs (Two molecules)	2					
	Anti-histaminics (Two molecules)	2					
	Anticancer compounds (Two molecules)	2					
	NSAIDs (Two molecules)	2					
3	Asymmetric synthesis, resolution of enantiomers applicable to drug synthesis	2					
4	Biocatalysis	2					
5	Catalytic synthesis	2					
6	Protecting groups in organic synthesis	2					
	Total	30					
	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books						
1	Warren S. and Wyatt P., Organic Synthesis- The Disconnection Approach, 2nd editi Sons, Chichester, 2008	on; John Wiley &					
2	Louden M., Organic Chemistry, 5th edition, Roberts and Company Publishers, 2009						
3	Carey F., Organic Chemistry, 9th edition, McGraw-Hill Education, 2013						
4	Corey E. J., Logic of Chemical Synthesis, Wiley-Blackwell; Revised ed., 1995						
5	Iyer RP and Degani M.S, Synthesis of Drugs: A synthon Approach Vol-1, 2nd Ed. S	Sevak publications					
	Pvt. Ltd						
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)						
CO1	Apply organic synthesis principles for drug and intermediate synthesis.	K4					
CO2	Predict methods and routes for chiral synthesis/chiral separation.	K4					
CO3	Explore catalytic and bio-catalytic techniques for the synthesis of drugs and intermediates.	K5					
CO4	Create how to derivatize natural products.	K6					
CO5	Apply the use of protecting groups in synthesis.	K4					

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

CO2	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	2
CO3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	1	3	2
CO4	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	2	3
CO5	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

Mappii	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)										
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5						
CO1	2	2	2	3	3						
CO2	2	1	3	3	3						
CO3	3	3	3	3	2						
CO4	1	3	2	2	3						
CO5	3	3	3	3	3						

PEC-4	Course Code: PHT1440	Course Title: Intellectual Property Rights		Credits = 2						
		Course Title. Intellectual Property Rights		T	P					
	Semester: VII	Total contact hours: 30	1	1	0					
List of Prerequisite Courses										

Validation and regulatory Aspects(PHT1430)

List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite

Project work-II(PHP1449)

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

To train the students with respect to basics of Intellectual Property Rights (IPR) and its application in evaluation of patents, infringements of the drug products and drug substance etc.

	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Required Hours
1	Introduction to Intellectual Property: overview describing definition, need and evolution	2
2	IPR related laws: Biodiversity	2
3	Introduction to WIPO and Treaties under WIPO	2
4	Type of Intellectual Property: Copyright Introduction, Process of filing, rights achieved	2
5	Type of Intellectual Property: Trademarks Introduction, Process of filing, rights achieved	2
6	Type of Intellectual Property: Geographical Indications Introduction, Process of filing, rights achieved	2
7	Type of Intellectual Property: Industrial Design Introduction, Process of filing, rights achieved	2
8	Type of Intellectual Property: Trade Secret Introduction, Process of filing, rights achieved	3
9	Type of Intellectual Property: patent Introduction Patent and traditional knowledge Indian patent Act Process of filing Rights achieved	4
10	Patentability w.r.t. regional requirements	2
11	Patent filing under Paris Convention Treaty (PCT)	3

12	Role of IPR in Pharmaceuticals	4							
	Total	30							
	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books								
1	All documentation from World Intellectual Property Organization								
	(www.wipo.int)								
2	Indian Patent Act (www. ipindia.nic.in)								
3	3 Pharmaceutical Product Development: Insights into Pharmaceutical Processes, Management and								
	Regulatory Affairs, Patravale V, Rustomjee M, Dsouza J. 2016, CRC press								
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)								
CO1	Explain various types of Intellectual Property Rights.	K2							
CO2	Explain the importance of Intellectual Property Rights in relevance to	K3							
CO2	pharmaceutical inventions.	KS							
CO3	Implement the desired practices during professional activities for preserving IPRs.	K4							
CO4	Interpret and analyze reactions having different functionalities, deduce and solve	K4							
C04	problems related to the reactions as well as apply them, if need be.	N 4							
CO5	Patent drafting	K6							
K1 – 1	K1 – Remembering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating, K6 – Creating								

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)												
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	3	
CO2	3	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	2	2	3	3	
CO3	2	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	
CO4	2	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	
CO5	1	2	2	3	1	2	2	3	2	2	2	3	

Maj	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)												
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5								
CO1	3	3	3	3	3								
CO2	3	2	3	3	3								
CO3	3	2	3	3	3								
CO4	3	3	3	3	3								
CO5	2	2	2	3	2								

PEC-4	Course Code:	Credits = 2									
	PHT1458	Course Title: Molecular Biology	L	T	P						
	Semester: VII Total contact hours: 30										
	List of Prerequisite Courses										
Physiolog	gy and Pharmacology(PHT	14220)									
	List of	Courses where this course will be prerequisite									
Project-II	Project-II(PHP1499)										
	Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program										

To Introduce students to advanced genetic techniques employed to design molecular diagnostic kits and protein therapeutics and to familiarize students with the procedures involved in genetic engineering of plants and animals

Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	D1
	Required Hours
Molecular diagnostics: Immunological diagnostic procedures, nucleic acid diagnostic systems, molecular diagnosis of genetic disease	5
Protein therapeutics: Biopharmaceuticals, enzymes, monoclonal and recombinant antibodies	5
3 Nucleic acids as therapeutic agents	5
4 Vaccines: Subunit vaccines, peptide vaccines, DNA vaccines, attenuated vaccines	5
Synthesis of commercial products by recombinant microorganisms: Enzymes, antibiotics, biopolymers; synthetic biology routes for biopharmaceuticals	5
6 Large-scale production of proteins from recombinant microorganisms	5
Bioremediation and biomass utilization: Microbial degradation of xenobiotics, genetic engineering of biodegradative pathways, utilization of starch, sugars and cellulose	5
8 Genetic engineering of plants	5
9 Transgenic animals	5
Total	30
List of Textbooks/ Reference Books	
1 Molecular Biotechnology: Principles and Applications of Recombinant DNA, by Glick an	1 D 1 2rd
edition, 2003, ASM Press	nd Paternak 3 rd
edition, 2003, ASM Press 2 Principles of gene manipulation : an introduction to genetic engineering / R.W. Old, S.B edition, 1994, Blackwell Scientific.	3. Primrose, 5 th
edition, 2003, ASM Press 2 Principles of gene manipulation : an introduction to genetic engineering / R.W. Old, S.B.	3. Primrose, 5 th
edition, 2003, ASM Press 2 Principles of gene manipulation : an introduction to genetic engineering / R.W. Old, S.B edition, 1994, Blackwell Scientific.	3. Primrose, 5 th
edition, 2003, ASM Press 2 Principles of gene manipulation: an introduction to genetic engineering / R.W. Old, S.B. edition, 1994, Blackwell Scientific. 3 Gene Cloning and DNA Analysis: An Introduction, T A Brown, 7 th edition, 2015, Wiley-	3. Primrose, 5 th
edition, 2003, ASM Press 2 Principles of gene manipulation: an introduction to genetic engineering / R.W. Old, S.B. edition, 1994, Blackwell Scientific. 3 Gene Cloning and DNA Analysis: An Introduction, T A Brown, 7 th edition, 2015, Wiley-Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	B. Primrose, 5 th
edition, 2003, ASM Press 2 Principles of gene manipulation: an introduction to genetic engineering / R.W. Old, S.B. edition, 1994, Blackwell Scientific. 3 Gene Cloning and DNA Analysis: An Introduction, T A Brown, 7 th edition, 2015, Wiley- Course Outcomes (students will be able to) CO1 Describe the procedures involved in designing molecular diagnostic kits. Design strategies to synthesize biological products using recombinant microbial host	Blackwell K3
edition, 2003, ASM Press 2 Principles of gene manipulation: an introduction to genetic engineering / R.W. Old, S.B. edition, 1994, Blackwell Scientific. 3 Gene Cloning and DNA Analysis: An Introduction, T A Brown, 7 th edition, 2015, Wiley- Course Outcomes (students will be able to) CO1 Describe the procedures involved in designing molecular diagnostic kits. CO2 Design strategies to synthesize biological products using recombinant microbial host cells. Use the knowledge of microbial metabolic processes to carry out genetic engineering	B. Primrose, 5 th Blackwell K3 K5
edition, 2003, ASM Press 2 Principles of gene manipulation: an introduction to genetic engineering / R.W. Old, S.B. edition, 1994, Blackwell Scientific. 3 Gene Cloning and DNA Analysis: An Introduction, T A Brown, 7 th edition, 2015, Wiley- Course Outcomes (students will be able to) CO1 Describe the procedures involved in designing molecular diagnostic kits. CO2 Design strategies to synthesize biological products using recombinant microbial host cells. CO3 Use the knowledge of microbial metabolic processes to carry out genetic engineering of microbes to degrade recalcitrant material.	B. Primrose, 5 th Blackwell K3 K5

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)												
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	
CO1	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	
CO2	3	3	3	3	2	1	3	3	1	3	2	3	
CO3	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	1	
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	2	3	
CO5	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	

Mappir	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)												
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5								
CO1	3	3	3	2	3								
CO2	3	1	2	2	1								
CO3	3	3	3	2	3								
CO4	3	3	3	2	3								
CO5	3	1	2	1	1								

HONORS

PCC	Cou	ırse Code:					Credits =4					
	PHT1426 Honors Course-I: Reagents in API Process Industry								Industry	L	T	P
	Semester: V Total Contact Hours: 60										1	0
	List of Prerequisite Courses											
Organi	c Chemist	ry(CHT1407)	Ind	ustrial	Chemistry(C	CHT1408), an	d Med	dicinal Ch	emistry (PH'	Γ142	1)	
		Li	st o	f Cour	ses where th	nis course wil	ll be p	rerequisi	te			
Chemis	stry and	Technology	of	Fine	Chemicals	(PHT1433)	and	Process	Technology	of	Drugs	and
Interme	Intermediates(PHT1447)											

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

Students will be identify the cost effective and green reagents required in the research lab process development and Industry.

	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Required Hours
1	Oxidizing Agents in Organic Transformations: Various oxidizing reagents will be discussed along with application in Pharmaceutical synthesis	12
2	Reducing Agents in Organic Transformations Various reducing reagents will be discussed along with application in Pharmaceutical synthesis	12
3	Organic Transformations-Using Transition Metals	12
4	Organic Transformations-Using Non-Transition Metals	12
5	Organic Transformations-Using Lanthanides Reagents	12
	Total	60
	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books	
1	P. Wyatt and S. Warren, Organic Synthesis Strategy and Control, Wiley, 2007.	
2	J. J. Li, Name Reaction, Springer, 2nd Edition, 2003	
3	Lanthanides in Organic Synthesis, T. Imamoto, Academic Press, 1994	
4	W. Carruthers, Modern Methods of Organic Synthesis, Cambridge, 4th Edition, 2015.	
5	J. Clayden, Organic Chemistry, Oxford. 2nd Edition, 2014	
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
CO1	Understanding of various organic and inorganic reagents	К3
CO2	Application of reagents in organic synthesis	K4
CO3	Designing of various catalyst for organic transformation and	K5
CO4	Knowledge of important reagents used in chemical/Pharmaceutical industries.	K4
CO5	Evaluating the possible Mechansm of catalyst in the synthesis	K5
K1	Remembering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating,	K6 – Creating

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)												
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	
CO1	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	
CO2	3	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	1	
CO3	3	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	1	2	3	
CO4	3	3	2	1	2	3	3	2	1	3	1	2	
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	2	2	

Mappir	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)												
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5								
CO1	3	3	3	2	3								
CO2	1	2	3	3	2								
CO3	3	2	3	3	2								
CO4	3	3	3	2	3								
CO5	1	2	3	3	2								

PCC	Course Code:	Course Title:	C	redits	= 4
	PHT1433	Course Title:	L	T	P

	Honors Course-II: Chemistry and Technology of			
	Fine Chemicals			
Semester: VI	Total contact hours: 60	3	1	0

Organic Chemistry(CHT1407) Pharmaceutical Chemistry-I(PHT1432), Pharmaceutical Chemistry-II(PHT1437) and Pharmaceutical Chemistry-III(PHT1446)

List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite

Project-I (PHP1444), Process Technology of Drugs and Intermediates (PHP1447) and Project-II(PHP1449)

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

The course is designed to provide the learner a foundation for understanding of both Basic and Applied Chemistry. It gives the learner a bridge between Industrial Chemistry and Pure Chemistry. This course helps to develop a strong thinking process amongst the learners both in technical and applied chemistry which will prepare them for employment and advanced study

	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Required Hours					
1	The Chemical Industry: A Brief History, Fine vs Bulk Vs specialty Chemicals	2					
2	Production of Fine Chemicals Introduction, Role of Catalysis, Atom Economy, Alternative Reagents and Catalysts, Novel Reaction Routes, Selectivity, Solvents, Conventional Solvents, Alternative Solvent, Production Plants, Multiproduct and Multipurpose Plants (MMPs), Dedicated Continuous Plants, Batch Reactor Selection, Reactors for Liquid and Gas—Liquid Systems, Reactors for Gas—Liquid—Solid Systems, Batch Reactor Scale-up Effects, Temperature Control, Summary of the Scale-up of Batch Reactors, Safety Aspects of Fine Chemicals, Thermal Risks, Safety and Process Development.	18					
3	Understanding Fine Chemicals: Selected Fine Chemical Technologies with examples: Alkylation, Halogenation, Oxidation, Reduction, Esterification, Nitration, and Hydrogenation	28					
4	aspects of it						
	Total						
	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books						
1	UNIT PROCESSES IN ORGANIC SYNTHESIS P. H. Groggins, Editor-in-Chief, Fifth Hill Book Co., Inc., New York (1952)	Edition. McGraw-					
2	Chemical Process Technology SECOND EDITION JACOB A. MOULIJN MICANNELIES E. VAN DIEPEN	CHIEL MAKKEE					
3	Fine Chemicals: The Industry and the Business, 2 nd ed., Peter Pollak, Wiley						
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)						
CO1	Explain the very basics of small scale industry right from its setting to the various operations and processes used in different chemical manufacturing processes.	K2					
CO2	Differentiate between heavy and fine chemicals and state their various applications in industry and daily life.	К3					
CO3	Explore the process of manufacture of variety of fine chemicals.	K5					
CO4	Demonstrate the process of preparation of solutions and adapt a method of the planning and implementation of organic and inorganic reactions.	K4					
K1	Remembering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating	, K6 – Creating					

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO2	3	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	1	2	3	3
CO3	3	3	2	2	1	1	3	3	3	3	3	3

CO4	3	3	2	2	2	3	1	2	3	3	3	3
CO5	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

Mappir	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)											
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5							
CO1	2	2	3	3	2							
CO2	2	2	3	2	2							
CO3	2	2	3	3	2							
CO4	2	2	3	2	2							
CO5	2	2	3	2	2							

PCC	Course Code:	Course Title:	(redit	ts = 4
	PHT 1441	Honors Course-III: Chemistry of Natural Products	L	T	P
	Semester: VII	Total contact hours:	3	1	0

Organic Chemistry(CHT1407) Pharmaceutical Chemistry-I(PHT1432), Pharmaceutical Chemistry-II(PHT1437) and Pharmaceutical Chemistry-III(PHT1446)

List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite

Project-I (PHP1444), Process Technology of Drugs and Intermediates (PHP1447) and Project-II(PHP1449)

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

The course aims to acquaint the students to various classes of bioactive natural products and their biosynthetic routes. A large number of natural products are used as therapeutic agents for varied indications. Understanding the chemistry of natural products will help design their semisynthetic analogs for improving their pharmacokinetic, pharmacodynamic and toxicity profiles.

	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Required Hours
1	General Classification of Natural Products Vitamins: Classification, Structural chemistry and stability of fat-soluble vitamins Organic chemistry of biochemical role	10
2	Structural chemistry and stability of water-soluble vitamins and Organic Chemistry of biochemical role. ω3 fatty acids	10
3	Hormones (other than steroids and those not covered in detail under Medicinal Chemistry) Classification, structural chemistry, Organic Chemistry of biological role, Organic chemistry of biosynthesis. Synthesis of peptides: protecting groups	5
4	Coupling Agents, solid-phase synthesis, Synthesis of some synthetic Peptide hormones. Structures of poisonous peptides	4
5	Terpenes: classification; organic chemistry of biosynthesis, Wagner-Meerwein and other rearrangements, Terpenes as pharmaceutical raw Materials	4
6	Terpenoids of Biological Importance: form neem, texanes, artemisinin, terpinoid, iridoids, alkaloids, structure and biological activity	1
7	Pyrethroids and Retinones: Occurrence, structure and reactions, biological activity and unique features	3
8	Plant Pigments: Occurrence, classifications, nomenclature, structure and characteristic features, Pharmaceutically important flavonoids, polyphenols, organic chemistry of biosynthesis, organic chemistry of Biological anti-oxidant activity. Carotenoids,	5

9	Porphyrins: Structure, general chemistry, and properties, Some examples to be discussed Hemoglobin, chlorophyll, and cytochromes	3
10	Eicosanoids: Classification, nomenclature, and chemical properties	8
11	Alkaloids (details will be covered elsewhere): only organic chemistry of biosynthesis of any three classes to be covered	2
12	Marine Natural Products: Classification, unique structural features and biological, organic chemistry of biosynthetic path way of any one	2
13	Antibiotics not covered elsewhere, structure and organic chemistry of Their biological activity, importance as new lead molecules.	2
14	Carbohydrate-derived Natural Products, nojirimycins, glycosides, biological activity	1
	Total	60
	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books	
1	Chemistry of Natural Products, R.H. Thopson, Springer International Edition (2008)	
2	Insecticides of Plant Origin, J. T. Arnason et al, American Chemical Society (1989)	
3	Biochemistry, D.E. Metzler, Academic Press (2001)	
4	Organic Chemistry, G. M. Loudon, Oxford University Press (2002)	
5	Introduction to Flavonoids, B.A. Bohm, Harwood Academic Publisher (1998)	
6	Studies in Natural Product Chemistry: Structure and Chemistry – Series Atta-ur Rahma	n; Elsevier
7	Recent Review articles on specific topics	
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
CO1	Appreciate organic chemical reaction types that play a role in enzymatic transformations, biosynthesis and synthesis	К3
CO2	Understand biosynthetic pathways leading to natural products and the enzymes involved therein.	К3
CO3	Know characteristic features and typical biological activity with respect to structural features and synthetic routes.	K4
CO4	Evaluate the potential of natural products for therapeutic applications.	K5
CO5	Creative Approaches in the synthesis	K6
K1	Remembering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating,	K6 – Creating

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (POs)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	2
CO2	3	2	2	2	1	3	3	3	2	3	3	1
CO3	3	1	1	3	1	2	2	3	2	3	2	1
CO4	3	2	1	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	2
CO5	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	2

Mappi	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)											
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5							
CO1	3	3	3	2	3							
CO2	2	2	3	2	3							
CO3	3	3	2	3	3							
CO4	3	3	3	2	3							
CO5	3	3	3	2	3							

PCC	Course Code:	Course Title:	(ts = 3	
	PHT1447	Honors Course-IV: Process Technology of Drugs and	L	T	P
		Intermediates			
	Semester: VIII	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0

Organic Chemistry(CHT1408), Introduction to Technology of Pharmaceuticals and Fine Chemicals (PHT1415), Medicinal Chemistry(PHT1421) and Pharmaceutical Chemistry-I(PHT1432), Pharmaceutical Chemistry-II(PHT1437), Pharmaceutical Chemistry-III(PHT1446)

List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite

Project-II(PHP1449), Professional Career and future academic research

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

To train the students with respect to process development, basic requirements for safe plant design and unit operations. Scale up of process.

operati	ons. Scale up of process.	D 1 1						
	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Required Hours						
	Concept of Fine Chemicals and Bulk Drugs and their salient features							
1	Research and Development strategies in Pharmaceutical Industry	4						
	Flow Sheets – Types, Flow symbols, Line symbols							
	Concept of All-purpose and Multipurpose Plants							
2	Plant Design, Effluent treatment, Solvent recovery for fine chemicals and	5						
	Bulk Drugs							
3	Introduction, Chemical Process Life-cycle	4						
	Legislative requirements for safe process development and scale-up							
4	Development Techniques for Safe Process Design	5						
-	Unit operations posing particular hazards during development							
_	Strategies for Chemical Hazards Assessment, Hazards of gas and vapor	_						
5	generation, Identification of highly-energetic materials, Small-scale screening tests	5						
	Case Studies							
	Introduction to the Purpose of Chemical Development, Discovering the best							
6	synthetic route Selecting the best route for scale-up, Choice of raw materials, reagents, etc.	5						
	Case Studies							
	Investigative Approach to Chemical Development, Effect of process							
7	variables on yield and quality of products	4						
,	Quality Control in Process Analysis as an aid to optimization	•						
	Designing a Robust Process and preventing scale-up problems, Solvent							
8	effects, Work-up and product isolation, Selecting the parameters to vary,	7						
	Planning for scale-up							
9	Design of Environment-friendly Processes, Effluent minimization and	6						
9	control, Statistical methods of optimizations	Ü						
	Total	60						
	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books							
1	Mahmound M. "Pollution Prevention Through Process Integration (Systematic Design"	Tools)" Academic						
	Press (1997)							
2	Neal G. Andreson, Practical Process Research and Development, Academic Press (2000)	0)						
3	A. Cybulski, Fine Chemicals Manufacture- Technology and Engineering Elsevier Publi	cation, (2000)						
4	Chemical Process Quantitative Risk Analysis. AIChE Publication (2000)							
5	Gopal Rao, M. and Sittig, M., Dryden's Outlines of Chemical Technology, 3 Affiliated East West Press							
	Pvt. Ltd. (2001)							
6	6 Austin, G.T., "Shreve's Chemical Process Industries", 5 th edition, McGraw Hill Book Company (1984)							
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)							
CO1	Understand the principles of process design along with presentation and selection of	K4						
	lifferent routes.							
CO2	Follow the impact of regulatory statutes on process development.	K5						

CO3	Analyze the importance of process variables and their influence in scale-up	K4				
CO4	Acquire the knowledge of Green Chemistry, hazards, effluents and statistical methods.	K4				
CO5	Create the process flow diagram for the drug and intermediates	K6				
K1	K1 – Remembering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating, K6 – Creating					

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO2	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	2
CO3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	1	3	2
CO4	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	2	3
CO5	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)										
	PSO1 PSO2 PSO3 PSO4 PSO5									
CO1	2	2	2	3	3					
CO2	2	1	3	3	3					
CO3	3	3	3	3	2					
CO4	1	3	2	2	3					
CO5	3	3	3	3	3					

PCC	Course Code:	Course Title: Honors Course-V : Novel Drug	(redit	s = 3		
	PHT1448	HT1448 Delivery System		T	P		
	Semester: VIII	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0		
		List of Prerequisite Courses					
Pharma	aceutical Formulation Techno	ology-I (PHT1417), Pharmaceutical Formulation Technolog	y II(F	HP14	-24),		
Pharma	aceutical Formulation Techno	ology Laboratory-III (PHP1445)					
	List of	Courses where this course will be prerequisite					
Resear	ch Project-II(PHP1449)						
	Description	of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program					
To trai	n the students on technologica	al aspects of drug delivery systems					
	Required		ired				
	Course C	ontents (Topics and subtopics)		Hou	rs		
1	Oral drug delivery system	s		8			
	Oral controlled release dru	g delivery, Gastro-retentive drug delivery, Osmotic drug					
	delivery, Ionexchange contr	colled drug delivery, Pulsatile drug delivery, Pelletization,					
	Hydrodynamically balanced	DDS including recent advances					
2	Nano drug delivery system			7			
		d DDS like micro / nano emulsions, SMEDDS,					
		cron emulsions, liposomes, niosomes, and other vesicular					
	and consideration	esign and development into final dosage forms, issues					
3	Mucosal drug delivery sys	tems		7			
J		ive polymers, Formulation considerations for mucosal		,			
	administration						

4	Pulmonary drug delivery systems	7						
	Design of Pressurized aerosols, Inhaler (dry powder and metered dose), Devices foradministration and evaluation							
5		8						
3	Transdermal drug delivery system Percutaneous absorption and penetration enhancers, development of transdermal	o						
	gels, patches with reference to manufacturing equipment, components and							
	evaluation.Iontophoretic and Sonophoretic DDS.							
6	Miscellaneous	8						
	Injectable: Preformulation factors and essential requirements, vehicles, additives,	o o						
	Formulations of injections sterile powders, large volume parenterals, and							
	lyophilization.							
	Ophthalmic drug delivery system: Design of controlled release ophthalmic DDS							
	including gels,inserts, novel DDS and evaluation.							
	Total	45						
	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books							
1	Handbook of Pharmaceutical Controlled Release Technology, edited by Donald Wi	ise MarcelDekker,						
	2000.							
2	Bioadhesive Drug Delivery Systems Fundamentals, Novel Approaches, and Developme	ent Series Volume:						
	98 Edited By: Edith Mathiowitz; Don E. Chickering; Claus-Michael Lehr 1999.							
3	Nasal Systematic Drug Delvery Series Volume: 39 Yie W. Chien; Kenneth S. E. S	u; Shyi-FeuChang						
	1989.							
4	Transdermal Drug Delivery by Richard H. Guy (Editor), Jonathan Hadgraft (Editor),	MichikoElizabeth						
	BarroYusa Marcel Dekker; 2 nd edition (January 2003)							
5	Ophthalmic Drug Delivery Systems, edited by AshimMitra, Marcel Dekker, 1993.							
6	Novel Drug Delivery Systems Second Edition, Revised and Expanded Series Volume	: 50 Yie W.Chien,						
	1991	<u> </u>						
7	Controlled Release Veterinary Drug Delivery by Michael J. Rathbone (Editor	r), Robert Gurny						
0	(Editor)Elservier Science; 1st edition (July 1, 200)	1 77 1 '						
8	Polymeric Drugs and drug Delivery Systems Raphael M. Ottenbrite and Sung Wan Kin 2001.	n, eds. Technomic,						
9	Controlled Drug Delivery – Foudamentals& applications by J. R. Robinson-2nd edition	– Marcel Dekker.						
	1987	i marcor Benner,						
10	Dermatological Formulations: Percutaneous absorption by Brian W. Barry							
11	Electricity Assisted Transdermal and Topical Drug Delivery by Ajay K. Banga, Ta	avior and Francis:						
	(September 1998)	.,						
12	Mechanisms of Transdermal Drug Delivery Volume: 83 Edited By: Russell O. Potts	; Richard H. Guy.						
	1997.	•						
13	Transdermal Controlled Systemic medications by Y. W. Chien, Marcel Dekker, 1987							
14	Biopharmaceutics of Ocular Drug Delivery by Peter Edman CRC Press: (November 18	, 1992)						
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)							
CO1	Understand and appreciate the basics of oral and nano drug delivery systems K3							
CO2	Gain an in-depth understanding of specialized drug delivery systems such as mucosal	VA						
102	and pulmonary.	K6						
CO3	Follow the underlying principles of transdermal drug delivery systems and their	K6						
	industrial-scale manufacturing							
CO4	Gain an overview of the parenteral and ophthalmic drug delivery systems including							
	their manufacturing aspects							
CO5	Detail understanding of characterization and evaluation techniques for the above drug	K5						
	delivery systems							
K1	 Remembering, K2 – Understanding, K3 – Applying, K4 – Analyzing, K5 – Evaluating 	, K6 – Creating						

Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (POs)

UG BTECH PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTRY & TECHNOLOGY NEP2020, ICT Mumbai

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	2	2	3
CO2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	3
CO3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	3
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	3
CO5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	3

Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)											
	PSO1 PSO2 PSO3 PSO4 PSO5										
CO1	3	3	3	3	3						
CO2	3	3	3	3	3						
CO3	3	3	3	3	3						
CO4	3	3	3	3	3						
CO5	3	3	3	3	3						